



City of Lake Dallas
City Council
Regular Meeting
City Hall
212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Thursday, March 24, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.

EARLY WORK SESSION
City Council Chambers - 6:00 P.M.

1. Clarification of Consent or General Items listed on Today's City Council Meeting Agenda for March 24, 2022.
2. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding Chapter 22, Buildings and Building Regulations of the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances..
3. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding Dos XXs Cleanwaterway Award.
4. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding Pavlov Hut.
5. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction on the Safe Outdoor Dogs Act Law and possible tethering ordinance changes.
6. Receive a report and hold a discussion on Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful's Bags to Benches program.
7. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Parks Master Plan project status.

(Items discussed during Early Work Session may be continued or moved to Open Session if time does not permit holding or completing discussion of the item during Early Work Session.)

OPEN SESSION

City Council Chambers- 7:00 P.M.

Section I – Presentations

- 1. Call to Order & Determination of Quorum**
- 2. Invocation & Pledges of Allegiance**
- 3. Announcements & Special Recognitions**

A. Presentation of Mardi Gras mask winners

B. City Manager's Report

The City Manager's Report may provide information on status of current city projects and other projects affecting the City, meetings and actions of the city's boards and commissions, upcoming local community events, including, but not limited to, departmental operations and capital improvement project status. No action will be taken with respect to this report.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comment

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council on this agenda. In order to address the Council, a Public Meeting Appearance Card must be completed and presented to the City Secretary prior to the start of the Council meeting. The Texas Open Meeting Act prohibits deliberation by the City Council of any subject which is not on the posted agenda, therefore the Council will not be able to discuss or take any action on items brought up during the citizen presentations. Citizen presentations will be limited to five (5) minutes per person. Persons wishing to provide comments on an item appearing on this agenda must complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the item being called on the agenda and wait until recognized by the Mayor or other presiding officer before speaking on the item when that item is called for discussion.

Section II – Consent Agenda

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember so requests, or member of the public submits a Public Meeting Appearance Card identifying the item on which such person wished to comment prior to this item being called on the agenda, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda-

- a. Consider approval of the January financial report.**
- b. Consider approval of the City Council minutes for the February 24, 2022 meetings.**
- c. Consider approval on first reading of a resolution authorizing a project of the Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation requiring an expenditure exceeding \$10,000 pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 505.158 relating to the asbestos removal and demolition of the structure at 1004 S. Stemmons Freeway, a LDCDC-owned property.**

Section III – Planning & Development: None

Section IV- General Items:

6. Consider and act on a Resolution approving the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund Council and Settlement Allocation and authorizing the Mayor to execute the Endo Texas Subdivision Election and Release Form and the Teva Texas Subdivision Election and Release Form.

Section V – Elected Official Requested Items

7. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

The City Council may hear or make reports of community interest provided no action is taken or discussed. Community interest items may include information regarding upcoming schedules of events, honorary recognitions, and announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city. Any deliberation shall be limited a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

Section VI – Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda items listed above or herein.

8. Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.072 to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property regarding property located within an area generally bounded by Alamo Avenue, Sycamore Street, Lakeview Drive, and Betchan Drive.

Section VII – Return to Open Session

9. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

Section VIII – Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of this meeting posted on the bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on March 18, 2022 at 5:00 p.m.



Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

If you plan to attend this public meeting telephonically and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at this meeting, please contact City Secretary's Office at (940) 497-2226 ext. 102 or fax (940) 497-4485 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

EARLY WORK SESSION



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Angie Manglaris, AICP Director of Development Services

March 24, 2022

Chapter 22 Discussion

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding Chapter 22, Buildings and Building Regulations of the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Over the last year, the City has expressed interest in updating several regulations relating to property maintenance, front yard fencing and permit expiration protocol. There have been various workshops surrounding these areas and Council has provided direction and guidance to staff on how to proceed.

In addition to the areas mentioned above, various amendments to Chapter 22, Article II, Minimum Housing and Building Standards Code have been proposed and considered as the result of a Rental Registration Committee project, which was formed to determine if the City could benefit from a Rental Registration program. Ultimately, City Council determined the formation of a Rental Registration Program was not needed, and the amendments to Chapter 22, Article II were tabled until further notice.

In order to be efficient, rather than piecemeal together various amendments to Chapter 22, staff is bringing the entire Chapter to City Council for review, discussion, and guidance. Attached to this agenda memo is a redlined version of Chapter 22 which contemplates amendments suggested by committees, City staff and City Council. Proposed amendments/redline markups can be seen throughout the Chapter in an effort to modernize language and to strengthen the Code where applicable. The most significant amendments and changes within this rewrite are centered on the following areas: revisions to Chapter 22, Article II Minimum Housing and Building Standards Code; revisions to Chapter 22, Article III, Fences; and revisions to Chapter 22, Article V, Construction Codes and Standards. A brief explanation of each of these three sections is as follows:

Chapter 22, Article II, Minimum Housing and Building Standards Code:

Broadly speaking, the purpose of this Article is to establish a minimum environmental and property maintenance standard for residential and nonresidential structures in order to prevent

blight, deterioration of conditions, and potential health and safety risks. The Article outlines the responsibilities of owners and operators of such facilities to maintain minimum property maintenance standards and correct violations where applicable. In addition, the Article outlines the City's responsibilities in enforcing these codes to ensure the continued health and safety of the community.

Chapter 22, Article II has not received a comprehensive update since the late 1980s. During the process of considering a Rental Registration program for the City, the Rental Registration Committee (RCC) determined there were several areas within this article that could benefit from an update and clarification. The Committee proceeded to use the International Property Maintenance Code (IPMC), as well as Code from the City of Denton as a starting point for these updates. The redlined version of Chapter 22, Article II as attached to this packet is reflective of the changes suggested by the Committee and includes some recommendations made by City staff.

In City staff's opinion, City Council has two options to consider when determining how to move forward with the amendments to Article II: City Council may adopt the amendments suggested to the current language as suggested by the RCC and staff, or City Council may choose to adopt the IPMC to replace Article II of the Chapter.

The International Property Maintenance Code is an internationally recognized International Code Council (ICC) Code focused on the maintenance of residential and nonresidential properties to ensure the health, life and safety of the City and those who reside in it. The IPMC is a more detailed, more robust version of what the City hopes to accomplish out of Chapter 22, Article II. The advantages to the adoption of the IPMC are continual improvement to existing standards. As with any ICC Code, the IPMC is amended as needed in three-year cycles. The amendments are considered by industry professionals who have extensive knowledge in the field. The IPMC includes eight (8) chapters that focus on the following areas:

1. Scope and Administration
2. Definitions
3. General Requirements
4. Light, Ventilation and Occupancy Limitations
5. Plumbing Facilities
6. Mechanical and Electrical Requirements
7. Fire Safety Requirements
8. Referenced Standards

A brief description of the above is included as an attachment to this memo.

Chapter 22, Article III, Fences:

This section of the Code has been revised to include language to the Article which reflects a discussion on front yard fencing held in 2021. The proposed changes call for an increase in allowable height from thirty-six inches (36") to four feet (4') in height. A remaining area Council will want to discuss is making final determination regarding how much, if any of the portion of

the fence could be allowed to be solid/opaque. The proposed amendments included in this version of the Article contemplate allowing an opacity of up to 50% for front yard fences.

Chapter 22, Article V, Construction Codes and Standards:

Chapter 22, Article V adopts the International Building Code (IBC) as the authority on building permit requirements in the City of Lake Dallas. Section 105.5 of the 2018 IBC states that any permit that has gone 180 days without commencing work or has been abandoned for 180 days is expired. The City tracks permit activity via inspection reports. The Code allows the City to extend a permit that has expired provided the applicant requests the extension in writing. The Code does not address situations where a permit has been abandoned. The goal of this portion of the discussion is to determine how Council would like to proceed with projects that have expired, and the applicant is not responsive to the City. The City of Farmer's Branch, for example, is one City that has adopted local amendments to this section of the IBC to provide clear direction on cases of expired permits and abandoned projects. Proposed language is included in the attached marked-up version of Chapter 22.

Following Council direction, staff will work with legal to prepare an ordinance to bring back before Council for adoption.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

There is no financial impact to the residents of Lake Dallas.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

There is no motion required as part of this item. After discussion, staff requests Council provide direction on how to proceed with the project.

ATTACHMENT(S):

- Chapter 22 – Redline Markups
- Chapter 22 – Proposed Changes Listed
- International Property Maintenance Code – Chapter Overview

Sec.	Summary of Changes
22-1	Minor adjustments to reflect current language
22-2	Section added for clarification on ability for homeowners to perform own work without registering with the City
22-31	Minor modification to existing language to remove the use of the word "morals". Generally speaking, the City is not tasked with the enforcement of morals.
22-32	Minor modification to existing language
22-33	Definitions have been updated to reflect language used in the IPMC and Texas Property Code in some cases. Several pertinent definitions have been added for clarity in interpretation of the Ordinance. Modified or added definitions are attached.
22-34	The section has been updated to reflect modern language. It also takes out overlap of fire code references. The City has adopted the IFC and the codes are applicable and enforced regardless of stipulation within this section.
22-62	This language has been modified to be more succinct and reflects language used in the IPMC. There is also an added cross reference to Section 42-74 of the Code of Ordinances which provides additional language regarding nuisances.
22-65	Wrong section of the Code was referenced
22-66	Removes subjective "reasonably" add reference to section of the Code that addresses Stagnant water
22-77	Minor text amendments made to remove screening requirement from all openable doors.
22-91	This language has been slightly modified to be more specific for measurable results. It is used by the City of Denton.
22-97	Language was suggested to be added; however, it is an ICC requirement that portable heating/cooling units are not allowable as a sole source already. Language not necessary but also doesn't hurt to add.
22-123	Suggest maintaining the use of City Inspector in these cases as they often have the authority to perform inspections inside whereas Code Officials do not. However, adding Code Official to this section makes sense as well. This language is repeated multiple in this Chapter. Staff has made the same amendments throughout Chapter 22.
22-124	See above
22-128 & 129	These are repeated sections from earlier in the Chapter 22-83; 86; 87
22-131	Repetition of 22-91

22-132

Repetition of 22-77

22-161 to
202

Minor text amendments made throughout to reflect current codes, city officials, and address capitalization in some areas.

22-203

Section has been amended to add language regarding the City's authority to secure structures that have been vacated and let unfit for habitation. The language references the City's authority under State Law to perform work in order to secure the structure and bill the owner for said work.

22-204

Minor amendments made to clarify existing language.

22-205

Some additional language added to the designation of unfit structures, similar to what several surrounding cities use in their terms.

22-242

Minor amendments made to reflect moderns terms and Codes

22-244

Amendments have been made to reference the City Engineering and Design Standard Manual requirements for a visibility triangle

22-246

Adjustments made to front yard fences to allow for height up to 4' and allow for up to 50% of the fence to be solid (opaque)

22-252

Language has been updated for clarification and is reflective of Texas Health and Safety Law.

Article IV.
Swimming
Pools (22-
275 to 298)

This Section of the Code regulates Private Swimming Pools and was adopted in 2019. Staff does not see a need to make amendments to this Section at this time.

22-302

Suggested locally adopted amendment clarifying the expiration of permits and allowance for extension



International Property Maintenance Code – Chapter Summary

Chapter 1: Scope and Administration:

Chapter 1 establishes the necessary legal basis for enforcement of the code by the authority having jurisdiction. All of the police powers inherent in enforcing minimum standards for the use and maintenance of buildings must follow the line of authority, from the US Constitution to the state to the actual enforcer. Chapter 1 defines roles and responsibilities of the authority having jurisdiction.

Chapter 2: Definitions:

Codes, by their very nature, are technical documents. Every word, term and punctuation mark can alter a sentence's meaning and, if misused, muddy its intent. For these reasons, it is necessary to maintain a consensus on the specific meaning of terms contained in the code. Chapter 2 performs this function.

Chapter 3: General Requirements:

Chapter 3 provides requirements that are intended to maintain a minimum level of safety and sanitation for both the general public and the occupants of a structure and to maintain a building's structural and weather-resistant performance.

Chapter 4: Light, Ventilation and Occupancy Limitations:

Minimum light, ventilation and space requirements are based on the physiological and psychological impact of these factors on building occupants. The purpose of Chapter 4 is to set forth these requirements in the code and establish the minimum environment of occupiable habitat.

Chapter 5: Plumbing Facilities and Fixture Requirements:

Sanitary and clean conditions in occupied buildings depend on certain basic plumbing principles, including providing potable water to a building, providing fixtures to utilize that water and removing waste from the building. Chapter 5 establishes the minimum criteria to verify that these principles are maintained throughout the life of a building.

Chapter 6: Mechanical and Electrical Requirements:

The purpose of Chapter 6 is to establish minimum performance requirements for electrical and mechanical facilities and to establish minimum standards for the safety of such facilities.

Chapter 7: Fire Safety Requirements:

The purpose of Chapter 7 is to address fire hazards that arise as the result of a building's occupancy. It also provides minimum requirements for the fire safety issues that are most likely to arise in older buildings.

Chapter 8: Referenced Standards:

Chapter 8 includes all of the information necessary to identify specific referenced documents in the IPMC.

ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL^[2]

Footnotes:

--- (2) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2018-11](#), § 1, adopted January 25, 2018, amended article I in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, article I, § 22-2, pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 89-12, § 1; the Code of 1989, § 15.04.025; Ord. No. 96-05, § 1, adopted April 11, 1996, and Ord. No. 03-22, § 1, adopted September 25, 2003.

Sec. 22-1. - Contractor's registration.

(a) *Required.* No person shall engage in the business of contracting for the building, altering or demolishing of a structure within the city unless such person holds a valid, unexpired certificate of registration as specified in this section. This includes installing, altering or repairing any electrical or plumbing work.

(b) *Application; fee.* Applications for registration as a contractor, electrician, or plumber shall be made upon a form furnished by the [Director of community Development Services](#) or designee. Before the applicant is issued a certificate of registration, the applicant shall pay to the city a registration fee adopted by resolution of the city council and included in the city's master fee schedule unless such person is otherwise exempt by law from being required to pay such fee.

(c) *Expiration; renewal.* No certificate of registration shall be issued for more than one year, and such certificate may be renewed from year to year upon application by the holder of such certificate. All certificates of registration shall expire on December 31 of each year unless sooner revoked. Certificates of registration shall be renewed before January 1 each year thereafter, upon payment of an annual renewal fee.

Sec. 22-2. – Exception for homeowners.

(a) Nothing contained within this article shall be construed to prevent any person from performing his/her own mechanical, plumbing or electrical work on his/her own property or premises. The property owner shall provide proof of the property being their homestead, shall obtain a permit and shall perform work in accordance with this chapter and all applicable building codes.

(Ord. No. [2018-11](#), § 1, 1-25-2018)

DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY

Sec. 22-31. - Legislative finding of fact.

It is found and declared that there exists in the city structures used for human habitation and nonresidential purposes which are and may become in the future substandard with respect to structure, equipment or maintenance, and further that such conditions, together with inadequate provision for

light and air, insufficient protection against fire hazards, lack of proper heating, insanitary conditions, and overcrowding, constitute a menace to the health, safety, morals, welfare and reasonable comfort of its citizens. It is further found and declared that the existence of such conditions, factors or characteristics will, if not remedied, create slum and blighted areas requiring large-scale clearance, and further that, in the absence of corrective measures, such areas will experience a deterioration of social values, a curtailment of investment and tax revenue, and an impairment of economic values. It is further found and declared that the establishment and maintenance of minimum structural and environmental standards are essential to the prevention of blight and decay and the safeguarding of public health, safety, ~~morals~~ and welfare.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 2, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.020)

Sec. 22-32. - Purpose.

(a) The purpose of this article is to:

(1) Protect the public health, safety, ~~morals~~ and welfare of the citizens of the city by establishing minimum standards governing the construction, use, occupancy and maintenance of dwellings, dwelling units, roominghouses, rooming units, premises and all nonresidential structures;

(2) Establish minimum standards governing utilities, facilities and other physical components and conditions essential to make dwellings, dwelling units, roominghouses, rooming units, and all nonresidential structures and premises safe, sanitary, and fit for human use and habitation;

(3) ~~Fix certain~~Establish responsibilities and duties of owners, operators, agents and occupants of dwellings, dwelling units, roominghouses, rooming units, and all nonresidential structures;

(4) Authorize and establish procedures for the inspection of dwellings, dwelling units, roominghouses, rooming units, and all nonresidential structures; and

(5) Condemn and order the vacation of those dwellings, dwelling units, roominghouses, rooming units, and all nonresidential structures unfit for human use, occupancy and habitation;

(6) ~~Fix~~Establish penalties for the violation of the provisions of this article.

(b) This article is declared to be remedial and essential to the public interest, and it is intended that this article be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes as stated in this section.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 3, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.030)

Sec. 22-33. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Accessory structure means a structure the use of which is incidental to that of the main building and which is attached to the main building or located on the same premises.

Approved means approved by the administrator designated by the city council under the provisions of this article or the rules and regulations adopted pursuant to this article, or approved by an authority designated by law or by this article.

Basement means the portion of the building that is partly underground which has more than half its height measured from clear floor to ceiling above the average finished grade of the ground adjoining the building.

Bathroom means enclosed space containing one or more bathtubs, showers, or both, and which may also include toilets, lavatories or fixtures serving similar purposes.

Bedroom means any room or space used to or intended to be used for sleeping purposes in either a dwelling or sleeping unit.

Board means the ~~B~~board of ~~A~~adjustment of the ~~C~~city.

Boardinghouse means a lodginghouse where meals are provided by the operator.

Building means a combination of any materials, whether portable or fixed, having a roof to form a structure affording shelter for persons, animals or property. The word shall be construed, when used in this article, as though followed by the words "or part or parts thereof" unless the context clearly requires a different meaning.

Building code means the current building code of the city.

Cellar means the lowermost portion of the building partly or totally underground having half or more of its height, measured from clear floor to ceiling, below the average finished grade of the adjoining ground.

City inspector means the ~~director~~ individual authorized by the City empowered to enforce ~~this various provisions of this~~ article.

Code Official means the official who is charged with the administration and enforcement of this code.

Condemn means to adjudge to be unfit for occupancy.

Deterioration means to weaken, disintegrate, corrode, rust or decay and lose effectiveness.

Dwelling means a nonmobile building containing not more than two dwelling units occupied exclusively for residential uses.

Dwelling premises means the land, dwelling units and auxiliary buildings on the land used or intended to be used in connection with a dwelling.

Dwelling unit means ~~one or more rooms with living, cooking, sanitary, and sleeping facilities, arranged for one family with whom may reside not more than four lodgers or boarders~~ a single unit providing

complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation.

Easement means a portion of land or property reserved for present or future use by a person or agency other than the legal owner(s) of the property. The easement shall be permitted to be for use under, on or above said lot or lots.

Extermination means the control and elimination of insects, rodents, and vermin by eliminating their harborage places; by removing, or making inaccessible, materials that may serve as their food; by poisoning, spraying, fumigating or trapping; or by any other approved means of pest elimination.

Floor space means the total area of all habitable space.

Garbage means the animal, vegetable, and mineral wastes resulting from the handling, preparation, cooking and consumption of food.

Grade means the natural surface of the ground, or surface ground after completion of any change in contour.

Gross floor area means the total square foot area of all floors in a building measured to the outside faces of exterior walls or to the line of an omitted wall, whichever includes the largest area.

Habitable space means space occupied by one or more persons for living, sleeping, eating or cooking, excluding kitchenettes, bathrooms, toilet rooms, laundries, pantries, dressing rooms, storage spaces, foyers, hallways, utility rooms, heater rooms, boiler rooms, and basement or cellar recreation rooms.

Harborage means any location where pests seek shelter including, but not limited to, cardboard boxes, piles of clothing, and similar places where pests can hide, take up shelter and reproduce.

Infestation means the presence, within or contiguous, to ~~a dwelling unit~~ to a dwelling unit structure or premises, of insects, rodents, vermin or other pests. ~~roominghouse, rooming unit or premises, of insects, rodents, vermin or other pests.~~

Kitchen means space, 60 square feet or more in floor area with a minimum width of five feet used for cooking or preparation of food and deemed habitable space.

Kitchenette means space, less than 60 square feet in floor area used for cooking or preparation of food and not deemed habitable space.

Lodging unit means any room or group of rooms which form a single and separate habitable unit within a lodginghouse or boardinghouse and used or intended to be used for living and sleeping, but not for cooking.

Lodginghouse means any dwelling which contains one or more lodging units, and in which space is occupied or intended to be occupied by five or more persons who are not husband and wife, son or daughter, mother or father, sister or brother of the owner or operator.

Multiple residence means a:

- (1) Building containing three or more dwelling units;
- (2) Building containing living, sanitary and sleeping facilities occupied by one or two families and more than four lodgers residing with either one of such families;
- (3) Building with one or more sleeping rooms other than a one-family or two-family dwelling used or occupied by permanent or transient paying guests or tenants.

Nonresidential structure means a structure which is used for other than residential purposes or a part of such structure; or a structure part of which is used for other than nonresidential purposes; and where applicable the premises on which such structures are situated.

Occupant a person who has the landlord's consent to occupy a dwelling but has no obligation to pay the rent for the dwelling.~~means any person over one year of age living, sleeping, cooking or eating in or having actual possession of a dwelling or rooming unit.~~

Open space area means an area on a lot that is open and unobstructed to the sky except for the ordinary projections of cornices and eaves.

Operator means any person who has charge, care or control of a ~~multiple residence or roominghouse in which dwelling units or rooming units are let or offered for~~ structure or premises that is let or offered for occupancy.

Outside design temperature means temperature based on the average of the low temperature recorded in the area, either during the last 25 years or as long as temperature records have been kept.

Owner Any person, agent, operator, firm or corporation having legal or equitable interest in the property; or recorded in the official records of the state, county or municipality as holding title to the property; or otherwise having control of the property, including the guardian of the estate of any such person, and the executor of administrator of the estate of such person if ordered to take possession of real property by a court~~means the owner of the freehold of the premises or lesser estate in the premises, a mortgagee or vendee in possession, assignee of rents, receiver, executor, trustee, lessee, or other person in control of a building.~~

Person An individual, corporation, partnership or any other group acting as a unit.

Pest an insect or other small animal that harms or destroys garden plants, trees, etc.

Plumbing means and includes all of the following supplied facilities, equipment and devices: gas pipes; water pipes; toilets; lavatories; sinks; laundry tubs; installed dishwashers; garbage disposal units; installed clothes-washing machines; catch basins; wash basins; bathtubs; showerbaths; waste, sewer pipes and sewage system; septic tanks; drains; vents; traps; and any other fuel-burning or water-using fixtures and appliances, together with all connections to water, waste, and sewer or gas pipes.

Potable water means water duly approved as satisfactory and safe for drinking.

Premises means a lot, plot or parcel of land, including the buildings or structures.

Public sewer means a sewer operated by a public authority or public utility and available for public use.

Residential uses means a private garage, domestic storage, and customary home occupations conducted in the dwelling by the occupants, such as the practice of a profession.

Rooming unit means any room or group of rooms forming a single habitable unit used or intended to be used for living or sleeping but not for cooking purposes.

Roominghouse means a building which contains one or more rooming units and in which space is occupied or intended to be occupied by five or more persons who are not husband or wife, son or daughter, mother or father, or sister or brother of the owner or operator.

Rubbish means all combustible and noncombustible waste, except garbage.

Sewage means waste from a flush toilet, bath, sink, lavatory, dishwashing machine or laundry machine or the water-carried waste from any other fixture, equipment or machine.

Structure means that which is built or constructed, an edifice or building of any kind, or any piece of work artificially built up or composed of parts joined together in some definite manner.

Tenant A person, corporation, partnership or group who occupies land or property rented from a landlord.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 4, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.040; Ordinance 96-12, § 1, 11-21-96; Ord. No. [2019-08](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-34. - Applicability.

Every portion of a building or premises, residential and nonresidential, shall comply with the provisions of this article, irrespective of when such building shall have been constructed, altered or repaired, and irrespective of any permits or licenses which shall have been issued for the use or occupancy of the building or premises, for the construction or repair of the building or for the installation or repair of equipment or facilities prior to the effective date of the ordinance codified in this article. This article establishes minimum standards for the initial and continued use and occupancy of all buildings and does not replace or modify standards otherwise established for the construction, repair, alteration or use of the building equipment or facilities except as provided in [section 22-192](#).

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 5, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.050)

Sec. 22-35—22-60. - Reserved.

DIVISION 2. - MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Sec. 22-61. - Land area requirements.

All land areas, improved and unimproved, shall be reasonably free from holes and excavations, sharp protrusions, and other objects or conditions which might be a potential cause of personal injury. Walks, steps and driveways that contain holes or other hazards shall be filled, repaired or replaced as the need indicates. All wells, cesspools or cisterns shall be securely closed. Trees, limbs, shrubs or other plant life that constitute a hazard shall be removed.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 22, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.060)

Sec. 22-62. - Land to be kept free of rubbish and garbage.

~~All land areas shall be kept free from organic and inorganic material that might become a health, accident or fire hazard as defined in this article. All land areas, improved and unimproved, shall be kept clean at all times. Metal containers with covers shall be provided for the temporary storage of garbage and rubbish. Disposal of rubbish and other refuse by means of incineration shall be done in accordance with all regulations of the city. Materials of a flammable nature shall be safely stored as provided in the fire code or be removed from the premises.~~

Exterior property and premises shall be maintained in a clean, safe and sanitary condition. The occupant shall keep that part of the exterior property that such occupant occupies or controls in a clean and sanitary condition compliant with Section 42-74.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 23, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.070)

Sec. 22-63. - Discharge of sewage.

Sewage must be discharged into a public sewer system except as provided in [section 22-89](#). Discharge of sewage shall not be permitted upon the surface of the ground or into natural or artificial surface drainageways.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 24, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.080)

Sec. 22-64. - Stormwater drainage.

Stormwater shall be properly drained to prevent recurrent or excessive ponding or the entrance of water into any basement or cellar. The ground surrounding the structure shall, when practical, be graded away from the building and foundation. Conductors or drainpipes, where utilized, shall function properly. Stormwater sewers, dry wells, or other satisfactory drainage systems shall be used where required by the building code, or by any other ordinance.

Sec. 22-65. - Weeds and plant growth.

Exterior property areas shall be kept cut or mowed to prevent weeds, brush or other plant growth from becoming a health or fire hazard. Weeds, brush and other plant growth shall be cut or mowed on all exterior property areas whenever such weeds, brush or other plant growth are allowed to grow to an

extent determined to be a fire or health hazard, or contrary to section ~~42-74~~110-31. All sidewalks, driveways, and entrances used for ingress and egress shall be free from weeds, brush, overhanging or protruding limbs of trees and other plant growth. Any limbs of trees that have become rotted or decayed to the point of being dangerous to persons shall be removed.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 26, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.100)

Sec. 22-66. - Land areas to be free of insect and rodent harborage.

All land areas shall be kept ~~reasonably~~ free from sources of insect, vermin and rodent breeding, harborage and infestation. Where insect, rodent or vermin breeding areas, harborage or infestation exist, such areas, harborage or infestation shall be eliminated.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 27, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.110)

Sec. 22-67. - Domestic animals and pets.

Domestic animals and pets shall not be kept on any premises in such manner so as to create insanitary conditions or constitute a nuisance. Domestic animals and pets shall be maintained in accordance with applicable regulations of the city. Insanitary conditions, inappropriate types and excessive numbers of pets or animals constitute conditions which may be considered a nuisance under this section.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 28, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.120)

Sec. 22-68. - Depreciation of surrounding property.

All land areas shall be so maintained as not to cause a substantial depreciation in property values in the immediate neighborhood. Exterior property areas shall be kept free from objects, materials and conditions which will have an adverse effect on adjacent premises by reducing the desirability of living conditions in the immediate neighborhood and causing a substantial depreciation in property values.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 29, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.130)

Sec. 22-69. - Structural requirements.

Requirements in this division shall pertain to both accessory and primary structures. Accessory structures and fences located on all land areas shall be kept in good repair, free from health, fire and accident hazards and vermin, insect, and rodent harborage. Accessory structures shall be kept structurally sound and in good repair or removed from the premises. Effective rodentproofing or extermination must be done, where necessary, in these structures. The exterior of such structures shall be made weather-resistant through the use of decay-resistant materials or the application of paint or other preservatives. Privies, except as provided in section 22-90, shall be removed from the premises or demolished.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 30, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.140)

Sec. 22-70. - Foundation and walls.

The foundation and walls of every structure shall be structurally sound and shall be maintained in good repair. Foundations and walls shall be considered to be in good repair and structurally sound if found free from damage or defects and capable of bearing imposed loads as required by the building

code; provided that whenever hollow masonry blocks are used as supporting piers, such piers shall be anchored to the concrete footing with a five-eighths-inch steel dowels and the hollow pier filled with concrete.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 31, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.150)

Sec. 22-71. - Exterior stairs, porches, landings and railings.

The stairs, porches, landings and railings affixed to the exterior of every structure shall be kept in good repair and structurally sound. Railings shall be provided for stairs and balconies and, where necessary, for porches and accessible roofs. Stairs and porches shall be considered to be in good repair and structurally sound when found to be free of holes, cracks and capable of supporting imposed loads. Properly balustraded railings shall be provided when there is clear danger of accident or personal injury and must be capable of bearing normally imposed loads.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 32, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.160)

Sec. 22-72. - Structures to be weathertight and watertight.

Every structure shall be so maintained that it will be weathertight and watertight. Exterior walls, roofs and all openings around doors, windows, chimneys and all other parts of the structure shall be so maintained as to keep water from entering the structure and to prevent undue heat loss. Damaged materials must be repaired or replaced. All parts of the structure that show evidence of dry rot or deterioration shall be replaced and refinished to be in conformity with the rest of the structure.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 33, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.170)

Sec. 22-73. - Protective coating for wood surfaces required.

All exterior wood surfaces of a structure that are not of a species inherently resistant to decay shall be treated periodically with a protective coating or other preservative to prevent structural deterioration. Exterior wood surfaces shall be adequately protected against deterioration through the periodic application of approved protective coatings.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 34, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.180)

Sec. 22-74. - Entablatures, cornices, belt courses.

All cornices, entablatures, belt courses, corbels, terracotta trim, wall facings, and similar decorative features shall be maintained in good repair with proper anchorage and in a safe condition.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 35, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.190)

Sec. 22-75. - Chimneys.

All chimneys, cooling towers, smokestacks and similar appurtenances shall be maintained structurally in safe, sound and good repair; and all exposed surfaces of metal or wood shall be protected from the elements and against decay or rust by periodic application of weather-coating material such as paint or similar surface treatment.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 36, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.200)

Sec. 22-76. - Structures to be verminfree and rodentfree.

The exterior of every structure shall be so maintained as to be verminfree and rodentfree.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 37, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.210)

Sec. 22-77. - Screening required.

Every openable window, ~~door and other openings~~ to outdoor space in the exterior of every structure shall be effectively protected against the entrance of insects. Every opening except bulkheads used for ingress and egress from a structure used for human habitation directly to or from outdoor space shall be supplied with either a self-closing device or a self-closing screen door; and every openable window in every habitable room, bathroom, toilet room or compartment ~~and every other opening~~ to outdoor space shall be equipped with approved screening, provided that such screening is necessary for effective protection against insects.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 38, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.220)

Sec. 22-78. - Cross-ventilation required.

Cellar, basements and crawl spaces in every structure shall be reasonably free from dampness to prevent conditions conducive to decay or deterioration of the structure. Cross-ventilation shall be provided in every basement, cellar and crawl space consisting of at least one window, opening or vent located near each corner of the structure. The aggregate ventilation area shall not be less than one square foot for every 100 lineal feet of wall space or one percent of the total area of the enclosed space, whichever is greater.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 39, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.230)

Sec. 22-79. - Supporting structural members to be sound.

Supporting structural members of every structure shall be structurally sound and capable of bearing the load safely. Supporting structural members shall be considered to be structurally sound if such members are capable of bearing imposed loads safely and if there is no evidence of deterioration.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 40, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.240)

Sec. 22-80. - Chimneys, flues, vents.

Chimneys and all flue and vent attachments shall be structurally sound and free from defect, performing the function for which they were designed and are used. Chimneys, flues, gas vents or other draft-producing equipment shall provide sufficient draft to develop the rated output of the connected equipment, extended through the roof a minimum of 12 inches. Chimneys, flue linings, where required, flues, gas vents, and their supports shall be structurally safe, durable, smoketight, and capable of withstanding the action of flue gases.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 41, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.250)

Sec. 22-81. - Interior stairs, landings, steps and railings.

Interior stairs of every structure shall be structurally sound and free from defects. Railings shall be provided for stairs, balconies, landings and stairwells. Treads or risers that evidence excessive wear or are broken, warped or loose shall be repaired. Stairs shall be securely fastened to support normally imposed loads. Properly balustraded railings capable of bearing normally imposed loads shall be placed on the open portions of stairs, balconies, landings and stairwells. Stairs in multiple residences shall comply with applicable sections of the building code.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 42, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.260)

Sec. 22-82. - Floors, walls and ceilings.

Floors, walls and ceilings of every structure shall be structurally sound and maintained in a clean and sanitary condition. They shall be free from cracks, breaks, loose plaster and similar conditions. Floors shall be considered to be structurally sound where capable of safely bearing imposed loads and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition. Walls and ceilings shall be considered to be structurally sound and in good repair when clean, free from cracks, breaks, loose plaster and similar conditions.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 43, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.270)

Sec. 22-83. - Bathroom floors.

Bathroom, shower room, and toilet room or compartment floors of every structure shall be water-resistant. The floor surface of every bathroom, shower room, and toilet room or compartment shall be covered with an approved floor covering. Such floors shall be kept in a dry, clean and sanitary condition.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 44, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.280)

Sec. 22-84. - Interior of structures to be free of rubbish and garbage.

The interior of every structure shall be maintained free from rubbish and garbage and other refuse that might become a health, accident or fire hazard. Metal containers with tightfitting covers shall be provided for the temporary storage of rubbish, garbage and other refuse. Disposal of garbage by garbage disposal units shall be in accordance with all applicable regulations of the city. Materials of a flammable nature shall be stored so as to comply with the fire code or be removed from the premises.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 45, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.290)

Sec. 22-85. - Interior of structures to be free of insect and rodent harborage.

The interior of every structure shall be free from insect, rodent and vermin infestation. Where insect, rodent or vermin infestation, harborage or breeding areas exist, such areas, harborage or infestation shall be eliminated. Articles of value shall be stored in such a manner as not to constitute pestilential harborage.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 46, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.300)

Sec. 22-86. - Potable water supply required.

Every structure shall be supplied with a potable water supply. There shall be adequate water supply and pressure at all installed hot and cold water outlets. All required facilities in every dwelling unit and roominghouse shall be connected to a source of potable water. The supply and pressure shall be

sufficient at all times for the operation of all installed plumbing fixtures and equipment. Where water is not supplied from a public source, the source and system utilized shall be approved by the city or the state.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 47, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.310)

Sec. 22-87. - Hot water supply required.

Every structure shall have an adequate supply of hot water, properly connected to plumbing fixtures requiring hot water. Water-heating equipment shall be installed according to the applicable regulations of the city. Such equipment shall be properly maintained and capable of delivering water at a constant minimum temperature of 120 degrees Fahrenheit at all times at each hot water outlet.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 48, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.320)

Sec. 22-88. - Plumbing fixtures required.

Every structure shall have the following plumbing fixtures properly installed and maintained: kitchen sink, toilet, bathtub or shower, and lavatory. Kitchen sinks, bathtubs, showers and lavatories shall be properly connected to both hot and cold water lines. All nonresidential structures shall have plumbing installed and maintained to all the requirements of the building code pertaining to the installation and maintenance of such items.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 49, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.330)

Sec. 22-89. - Plumbing to be connected to sewer lines.

All plumbing fixtures installed within a structure shall be connected to sewer lines that discharge into a public sewer system if the lot or tract containing the structure lies within 100 feet of a sanitary sewer main. Plumbing fixtures not connected to a public sewer system shall be connected to an approved sewage disposal system. Such private sewage disposal systems shall be constructed and repairs or additions made in accordance with the applicable regulations of the city. No sewage from a plumbing system shall be discharged into the waters of the state unless specially approved by the authority having jurisdiction in accordance with the laws of the state.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 50, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.340)

Sec. 22-90. - Privies not permitted.

No privy or dry closet shall be constructed or maintained in the city without the written approval of the county health officer or his deputy.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 51, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.350)

Sec. 22-91. - Heating facilities requirements.

Every structure occupied ~~during normal heating periods~~ shall have heating facilities capable of maintaining a minimum inside temperature of 70 degrees Fahrenheit ~~based on outside design temperatures in all habitable rooms, at a point (3) feet above the floor~~ bathrooms, and toilet and shower rooms or compartments.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 52, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.360)

Sec. 22-92. - Electrical service requirement.

Every structure shall be provided with electrical service if available within 300 feet.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 53, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.370)

Sec. 22-93. - Cooking facilities to meet codes standards.

Where cooking facilities are provided, they shall meet the requirements of the building code, the electrical code, and all other regulations of the city.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 54, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.380)

Sec. 22-94. - Refrigerated space regulations.

In every structure where perishable foods are kept, refrigerated space for their storage or appropriate utility connections shall be provided. Where refrigeration equipment is not provided, adequate space and utility connections shall be provided.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 55, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.390)

Sec. 22-95. - Means of egress to meet standards.

Every dwelling unit and rooming unit shall have exits in accordance with the building code and fire code. Exits which cannot be cut off in case of fire shall be regarded as a minimum essential. These exits shall be of such nature that they can safely be used by women, children, the infirm, aged and physically handicapped when necessary.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 56, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.400)

Sec. 22-96. - Water and sewer installation and maintenance to meet standards.

- (a) Every water line, plumbing fixture and drain installed in a structure shall be properly installed, connected, and maintained and capable of performing the function for which it was designed. Water lines, plumbing fixtures and drains shall be maintained in working order and must be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects; any repairs and replacement of such fixtures must be made in accordance with the plumbing code of the city.
- (b) Every stack, waste line and sewer line located in a structure and every connecting sewer line shall be so installed and maintained as to function properly and not be a source of structural deterioration or a health hazard. All stacks, waste lines and sewer lines shall be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects. All necessary repairs and replacements shall be made in accordance with the plumbing code and other applicable regulations of the city.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 57, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.410)

Sec. 22-97. - Heating equipment.

(a) *Installation.*

- (1) Every heating, cooking and water-heating device located in a structure shall be properly installed, connected and capable of performing the function for which it was designed.

- (2) All heating, cooking and water-heating equipment burning solid fuels shall be rigidly connected to a chimney or flue; and such heating equipment burning liquid or gaseous fuels shall be rigidly connected to a supply line, and where required, to a chimney, flue or vent. Heating equipment shall be installed in a manner which will avoid the dangerous concentration of fumes and gases.
- (3) Heating equipment shall not be forced to operate beyond the safe capacity for which it was designed. Where necessary, exposed heating risers, heating ducts and hot water lines shall be covered with an insulating material or guard. Repairs and installations shall be made in accordance with the applicable regulations of the city.
- (b) *Maintenance and operation.* Every heating, cooking and water-heating device shall be so maintained and operated as to be free from fire, health and accident hazards. All fuel-burning equipment, components and accessories shall be free from leaks and obstructions and function properly. Repairs shall be made in accordance with the applicable local regulations of the city. Unvented portable fuel-burning heaters shall not be permitted as the sole source of heating for any room or space.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, §§ 58, 59, 1985; Code 1989, §§ 15.12.420, 15.12.430)

Sec. 22-98. - Storage of fuels.

All fuels stored on the premises for the operation of heat-producing equipment shall be stored in a safe manner. Fuels shall be stored so as to comply with state law and provisions of the fire code. No fuel, oil, gasoline or highly flammable fuel shall be stored within any structure used for human habitation except in a manner approved by the fire marshal of the city.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 60, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.440)

Sec. 22-99. - Maintenance of electrical wiring and devices.

- (a) Electrical wiring and devices shall be so designed, installed and maintained as not to be a potential source of ignition of combustible material or an electrical hazard.
- (b) The rating or setting of overcurrent devices shall not be in excess of the carrying capacity of the circuit conductor. Defective or unsafe wiring and equipment shall be repaired or replaced. No temporary wiring shall be installed as a permanent method of wiring. Extension cords shall be run directly from portable electric fixtures or appliances to outlets and shall not lie under floor coverings or extend through doorways, transoms or other openings through structural elements. When the capacity of circuits within a building is insufficient to carry the load imposed by normal use of appliances and fixtures as indicated by the nameplate rating of such appliances, additional circuits shall be provided or the use of excessive appliances discontinued. Necessary repairs, alterations and installations shall be made in accordance with the building code of the city.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 61, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.450)

Secs. 22-100—22-120. - Reserved.

DIVISION 3. - BOARDINGHOUSES, LODGINGHOUSES AND LODGING UNITS

Sec. 22-121. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this division, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Dwelling means lodginghouse or boardinghouse.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 62, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.460)

Sec. 22-122. - Requirements.

Every boardinghouse, lodginghouse and lodging unit, as specified in this division, located within the city shall comply with the following requirements: The provisions of sections 22-61 through 22-99 and section 22-191 shall be applicable to each lodginghouse and boardinghouse and lodging unit.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 62, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.460)

Sec. 22-123. - Application for certificate of occupancy.

- (a) Every owner or operator of a lodginghouse or boardinghouse shall make application for a certificate of occupancy card. Upon receipt of an application for an occupancy card, an inspection shall be made of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse for which such application has been made; and if the lodginghouse or boardinghouse complies with all of the provisions of this division, the building department shall issue a certificate of occupancy to the applicant. Occupancy certificates shall be renewed annually, and application for renewal shall be made during the two-month period preceding the anniversary date of the previously issued certificate.
- (b) Certificates of occupancy shall designate the maximum number of persons who may occupy a lodginghouse or boardinghouse and each lodging unit in the lodginghouse or boardinghouse, and the owner or manager shall designate the room number assigned to each unit.
- (c) The operator shall display the certificate of occupancy at all times in a conspicuous place near the main entrance of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse. No person shall alter, tamper or remove any such certificate of occupancy from the lodginghouse or boardinghouse without written permission of the Ceity Inspector or Code Official, who shall keep a duplicate of the certificate in his files.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 63, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.470; Ordinance 03-23, § 1, 9-25-03)

Sec. 22-124. - Numbering of units.

The owner or operator of a lodginghouse or boardinghouse containing six or more lodging units within such dwelling shall place or cause to be placed a number on the outside of the main door of each unit. The number on the outside of the door to the lodging unit shall correspond to the number for that unit designated on the occupancy record card for that particular lodginghouse or boardinghouse. No two lodging units shall bear the same number. The maximum number of persons who may occupy the lodging unit shall be posted in each such unit and shall not be changed without the written approval of the Ceity Inspector or his representative.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 64, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.480)

Sec. 22-125. - Flush toilet and lavatory basin required.

Every lodginghouse and boardinghouse shall be supplied with at least one approved flush toilet and lavatory basin in good working condition for each eight persons or fraction thereof residing within the lodginghouse or boardinghouse. In counting such persons, members of the operator's family who share the use of such sanitary facilities shall be included; but the occupants of any lodging units that are otherwise provided with an approved flush toilet and lavatory basin shall be excluded. All such sanitary facilities shall be located within the lodginghouse or boardinghouse as to be directly accessible to all persons sharing such facilities without entering another lodging unit.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 65, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.490)

Sec. 22-126. - Bathtub or showerbath required.

Every lodginghouse and boardinghouse shall be supplied with at least one bathtub or showerbath in good working condition for each eight persons or fraction thereof residing within a lodginghouse or boardinghouse. In counting such persons, members of the operator's family who share the use of such sanitary facilities shall be included but occupants of any lodging units who are otherwise provided with an approved bathtub or showerbath shall be excluded. All such sanitary facilities shall be so located within the lodginghouse or boardinghouse as to be directly accessible to all persons sharing such facilities without entering another lodging unit.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 66, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.500)

Sec. 22-127. - Water and sewer lines to be connected to city lines.

Every kitchen sink, lavatory, basin, flush toilet, and bathtub or showerbath required under the provisions of this division shall be properly connected to a water line of the Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority, or its successor, if such water line lies within 100 feet of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse premises, and to a sanitary sewer line if such sewer line lies within 100 feet of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse premises. If a city water line does not lie within 100 feet of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse premises, the kitchen sink, lavatory, basin, flush toilet, and bathtub or showerbath shall be properly connected to an adequate supply of safe, potable water approved by the county health officer or his deputy. If a city sewer line does not lie within 100 feet of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse premises, the kitchen sink, lavatory, basin, flush toilet, and bathtub or showerbath shall be connected through an approved sewer connection to an adequate septic tank or other waste disposal system approved by the county health officer or his deputy.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 67, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.510)

~~Sec. 22-128. - Hot and cold water required.~~

~~Every kitchen sink, lavatory, basin, and bathtub or showerbath required under this division shall be supplied with hot and cold water properly connected as required in section 22-127 and the plumbing code.~~

~~(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 68, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.520)~~

~~Sec. 22-129. - Impervious flooring required.~~

~~(a) — The floor surface of every bathroom, toilet room or compartment shall be constructed of material impervious to water; or if constructed of material not impervious to water, it shall be covered with fitted linoleum or painted or varnished so as to make the floor surface reasonably impervious to water.~~

~~(b) — All such floors shall be kept in a dry, clean and sanitary condition by the operator.~~

~~(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 69, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.530)~~

Sec. 22-130. - Responsibility for rubbish and garbage storage and disposal.

The operator shall be responsible for the supply, maintenance and cleanliness of storage containers as required by chapter 42, article III. The occupant shall be responsible for the removal of all rubbish and

garbage from the lodging unit and the storage of such waste in a clean, nonfire hazardous and sanitary manner by placing it in containers, as required by chapter 42, article III.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 70, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.540)

~~Sec. 22-131.— Heating facilities requirements.~~

~~Every lodginghouse, boardinghouse, and lodging unit shall be supplied heating facilities which bear the seal of approval of an approved, nationally recognized testing agency and which heating facilities are used in the manner for which they were designed and approved. Such heating facilities shall be installed in compliance with all ordinances of the city and the provisions of this article, and shall be capable of safely and adequately heating all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet rooms or compartments within its walls to a temperature of at least 70 degrees Fahrenheit at three feet above the floor level in the center of the room when the outside temperature is 20 degrees Fahrenheit. Doors, windows and other parts of the lodginghouse, boardinghouse or lodging unit shall be constructed and maintained so as to prevent abnormal heat losses.~~

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 71, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.550)

~~Sec. 22-132.— Screening required.~~

~~Every opening which is used for ventilation purposes from a lodginghouse, boardinghouse and lodging unit directly to or from outdoor space shall be equipped with screening which shall be provided by the owner. All screening required under this section shall not be less than 16 meshes to the inch and shall be installed and maintained in a manner affording complete protection against entry in the lodginghouse, boardinghouse or lodging unit of flies, mosquitoes and other insects.~~

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 72, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.560)

Sec. 22-133. - Operator responsible for clean and sanitary maintenance.

The operator shall be responsible for the clean, non-fire-hazardous, and sanitary maintenance of all walls, floors and ceilings in every lodging unit and every common area of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 73, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.570)

Sec. 22-134. - Operator responsible for pest extermination.

The operator shall be responsible for the extermination of rodents, vermin or other pests within every portion of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse and in any portion of the structure that is leased or occupied by him; however, whenever infestation also occurs in any other portion of the structure or whenever infestation is caused by failure of the owner to carry out the provisions of this article, extermination shall be the responsibility of the owner.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 74, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.580)

Sec. 22-135. - Operator responsible for maintenance of plumbing and equipment.

The operator shall be responsible for the exercise of proper care and cleanliness in the use and operation of all plumbing fixtures, sanitary facilities, appliances and equipment. The owner of these

plumbing fixtures, sanitary facilities, appliances and equipment shall be responsible for their maintenance in absence of written agreement to the contrary.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 75, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.590)

Sec. 22-136. - Sleeping space requirements.

In every dwelling unit and in every rooming and lodging unit, every room occupied for sleeping purposes by one occupant shall contain at least 70 square feet of floor area, and every room occupied for sleeping purposes by more than one occupant shall contain at least 50 square feet of floor area for each occupant 12 years of age and over and at least 35 square feet of floor area for each occupant under 12 years of age.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 76, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.600)

Sec. 22-137. - Cooking prohibited.

No cooking shall be permitted in any lodging unit.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 77, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.610)

Sec. 22-138. - Approved means of egress required.

Each story of a lodginghouse or boardinghouse shall have two approved and unobstructed means of egress, and there shall be unobstructed access from each lodging unit to be the means of egress.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 78, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.620)

Secs. 22-139—22-160. - Reserved.

DIVISION 4. - BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

Sec. 22-161. - Jurisdiction.

(a) When in its judgment the public convenience, health, welfare or, safety ~~or morals~~ will be substantially served and the appropriate use of the neighboring property will not be substantially or permanently injured, the ~~B~~oard of ~~A~~djustment may, in specific cases after public notice and public hearing and subject to appropriate conditions and safeguards, take action relative to the continuance, discontinuance or abatement of nuisances, blighted, deteriorated, obsolete and substandard structures within the meaning of this article, provided that in enforcing the ordinances pertaining to substandard buildings, the city will comply with the requirements of V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 214.001.

- (1) Hear and decide appeals where it is alleged there is any error, requirement, decision or determination made by the building department or consider, on its own motion, plans, surveys and specifications for any proposed repair of structures coming under the board's jurisdiction;
- (2) Require the repair of substandard structures subject to certain requirements pertaining to the structure or premises as may be deemed necessary to protect adjoining property owners;
- (3) Hold public hearings to determine whether any structure is in violation of the standards set out in this article and, if so, require that the building or structure be vacated, secured, repaired,

removed or demolished by the owner within a reasonable time and to require that the occupants of the structure be relocated within a reasonable time;

- (4) Require the demolition of structures deemed to be substandard, dilapidated, unfit for human use and habitation, and a hazard to the public health, safety and welfare;
 - (5) Require the abatement of any substandard structure or any nuisance by repair, rehabilitation, demolition, removal or vacation.
- (b) A variance to the requirements of this article may be granted when literal interpretation would result in an unreasonable or unnecessary hardship and such variance would not be contrary to the public interest.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 12, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.630; Ordinance 94-03, § 1, 1994)

Sec. 22-162. - Operation procedure.

The ~~B~~board of ~~A~~adjustment shall adopt rules to govern its proceedings provided that such rules are not inconsistent with this article or state law. Meetings of the board shall be held at the call of the chairman or in his absence, the vice-chairman or a designated acting chairman or at such other times as the board may determine. The chairman or acting chairman may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 13, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.640)

Sec. 22-163. - Public meetings.

All meetings of the ~~B~~board shall be open to the public. The ~~B~~board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member upon each question or if absent or failing to vote indicating such fact and shall keep a record of its meetings and other official actions, all of which shall be immediately filed in the office of the ~~city inspector~~City Secretary and shall be a public record.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 14, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.650)

Sec. 22-164. - Appeals.

Appeals to the ~~B~~board may be taken by any person aggrieved or by any officer, department or ~~B~~board of the ~~C~~city affected by any decision of the ~~C~~city ~~i~~nspector or Code Official. Such appeal shall be taken within ten (10) days after the decision has been rendered by the inspector by filing in the ~~C~~city ~~H~~all a notice of appeal specifying the grounds of appeal. The City Inspector or Code Official shall cause all documents constituting the records upon which the action was appealed from to be forwarded to the board.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 15, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.660)

Sec. 22-165. - Stay of proceedings.

An appeal shall stay all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from unless the City Inspector or Code Official certifies to the satisfaction of the board that by reason of facts stated in the certificate, a stay would cause imminent peril to life or property.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 16, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.670)

Sec. 22-166. - Notice of intent to demolish.

Whenever the inspector or his designated representative has taken all necessary steps prescribed under this article and has not been successful in requiring compliance on structures that are unfit for human use or habitation or that are obsolete, dilapidated or substandard, he shall issue a notice of intent to demolish to the board and to the owner, occupant, agent, lessee, lessor or any other person provided for by section 22-164. The notice of intent to demolish shall cause the board to make an examination of the case and render a decision. If the board upholds the intent to demolish by the inspector, the board shall issue an order to demolish the substandard structure.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 17, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.680)

Sec. 22-167. - Notice of hearing.

The ~~B~~board shall hold a public hearing on all appeals made to it, and written notice of such public hearing shall be sent to the applicant and others who are owners of real property lying within 200 feet of the property on which the appeal is made. Such notice shall be given not less than ten (10) days before the date set for hearing to all such owners who have rendered their property for city taxes as the ownership appears on the last city tax roll. Such notice may be served by depositing it properly addressed and postage paid in the United States post office. Notice shall also be given by publishing the notice in the official newspaper of the ~~C~~city at least ten (10) days prior to the date set for the hearing, which notice shall state the time and place of such hearings.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 18, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.690)

Sec. 22-168. - Hearings.

At a public hearing relative to any appeal, any interested party may appear in person, by his agent or by his attorney. The burden of proof shall be on the applicant to establish the necessary facts to the satisfaction of the ~~B~~board that the order of the ~~C~~city ~~i~~nspector or Code Official should be set aside or qualified.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 19, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.700)

Sec. 22-169. - Appeal to court of competent jurisdiction.

It is not the intent of this article to declare, and it does not so declare, anything to be a nuisance which is not such in fact. Any person to whom any order is directed, or against whose property any action is taken or proposed to be taken under the terms and provisions of this article shall have the right to appeal such order or action to any court of competent jurisdiction after having first exhausted the remedies provided by this article and provided that such action is filed within 30 days after the decision of the board has been publicly announced, or entered in the minutes at a public meeting.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 21, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.710)

Secs. 22-170—22-190. - Reserved.

DIVISION 5. - ENFORCEMENT

Sec. 22-191. - Declaration of nuisance; applicability of building code.

- (a) Any structure, building or premises in violation of the minimum standards set forth in this article, ~~or in violation of the Uniform Housing Code, 2003 edition~~ applicable codes and standards as adopted by Article V of this Chapter, or is substandard and declared to be a nuisance. The failure of the owner, lienholder, mortgagee or tenant to maintain any premises or structure in accordance with the minimum standards set forth in this article shall be grounds for the enforcement authority to declare the property substandard.
- (b) All buildings which are determined to be substandard as defined in this article are declared to be prima facie public nuisances to the extent of such substandard condition, and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition or removal in accordance with the procedures provided in this article.
- (c) Whenever any occupied structure, building or property is determined to be substandard and is in such condition as to make it dangerous to the life, limb, property or safety of the occupants, or is deemed unfit for human habitation or use and to constitute a hazard to the public health, safety and welfare, the Code Official or Ceity ~~inspector~~ shall may order such building, structure or property vacated.
- (d) Whenever the provisions of this article require the construction, installation, alteration or repair of a dwelling, lodginghouse or boardinghouse or of its facilities, utilities or equipment, the required work shall be done in full compliance with the applicable provisions of the building code of the Ceity except as provided in section 22-193.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 79, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.720; Ordinance 94-03, § 2, 1994; Ordinance 07-07, § 1, 3-8-07)

Sec. 22-192. - Authority to act on nuisances.

Nothing in this article shall be deemed to abolish or impair any existing remedies of the city or its officers or agencies relating to the removal or abatement of nuisances or to the removal or demolition of any buildings which are deemed to be dangerous, unsafe or insanitary.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 80, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.730)

Sec. 22-193. - Conflicts with other ordinance provisions.

In any case where a provision of this article is found to be in conflict with a provision of any zoning, subdivision, building, fire, safety or health ordinance or any regulation adopted pursuant to any such ordinance provision, or any other ordinance provision, code or regulation of the city, the provision which establishes the higher standard for the promotion of the health, safety and welfare of the people shall prevail.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 81, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.740)

Sec. 22-194. - Issuance of permits or licenses to conform to article.

All departments, officials and employees of the Ceity which have the duty or authority to issue permits or licenses in regard to the construction, installation, repair, use or occupancy of dwellings, dwelling premises, or dwelling fixtures, equipment or facilities shall conform to the provisions of this article except as provided in section 22-193. Any permit or license issued in conflict with the provisions of this article, except as provided in section 22-193, shall be null and void. For each new residential building permit issued, the Ceity shall collect an additional ten percent of the permit fee to be used for park development and maintenance.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 82, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.750; Ordinance 07-20, § 1, 8-23-07)

Sec. 22-195. - Shift of responsibilities allowed.

Nothing in this article shall prevent an owner, operator or occupant from shifting the responsibility of the one to the other, provided that the primary and final responsibility in every case shall remain upon the person designated in this article.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 83, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.760)

Sec. 22-196. - Duties of the city inspector.

The ~~C~~city ~~i~~nspector and/or Code Official shall have the authority to enforce any and all ordinances of the ~~C~~city pertaining to code enforcement, rehabilitation, conservation, demolition, clearance or redevelopment programs necessary for the elimination of blighting, deteriorating, deteriorated or dilapidated conditions existent within the ~~C~~city.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 7, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.780)

Sec. 22-197. - Environmental surveys.

The ~~C~~city ~~i~~nspector and Code Official shall have the authority to make or cause to be made surveys in any area of the city to determine the general conditions of structures, the extent of deterioration, lack of facilities, maintenance, unsafe and insanitary conditions, the extent of overcrowding, land use, and other relevant factors necessary to implement the purposes of this article.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 9, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.790)

Sec. 22-198. - Inspection of structures.

The ~~C~~city ~~i~~nspector and Code Official shall be authorized to make or cause to be made inspections to determine the condition of any structure and premises in order to safeguard the health, safety, morals and welfare of the public. The inspector or his designated representatives shall be authorized to enter any structure or premises at any reasonable time upon securing a warrant issued by a magistrate.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 85, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.800)

Sec. 22-199. - Access to structures for authorized personnel.

The owner, operator, agent or occupant of every structure or premises shall give personnel authorized in section 22-198 access to such structure and premises for the purpose of such inspection at any reasonable time.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 86, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.810)

Sec. 22-200. - ~~Inspector identification~~Identification.

Inspectors and authorized personnel of the ~~C~~city shall be supplied with official identification and upon request shall exhibit such identification when entering any structure or premises.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 87, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.820)

Sec. 22-201. - Notice of violation.

Whenever the ~~Ceity inspector~~ that there has been a violation or that there are reasonable grounds to believe that there has been a violation or alleged violation of this article or any rule or regulation adopted pursuant to this article, ~~he-the City~~ shall give notice of such violation or alleged violation to the person responsible for such violation. Such notice shall be in writing, shall include a description of the real estate sufficient for identification, ~~and~~ shall specify the alleged violation and shall provide a reasonable time for compliance.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 88, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.830)

Sec. 22-202. - Demolition as compliance.

Any owner of a building receiving a notice of violation stating that such building does not comply with the provisions of this article may demolish the building, and such action shall be deemed compliance.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 89, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.840)

Sec. 22-203. - Vacated dwelling to be made secure.

The owner, agent or operator of any structure which has been designated as unfit for human habitation or use and vacated pursuant to an order by the ~~Ceity inspector~~ shall make such structure safe and secure in whatever manner the ~~inspector-City~~ or ~~B~~board may require. Any vacant building open at the doors and windows, if unguarded, shall be deemed dangerous to human life and a nuisance within the meaning of this article. If said building or structure is not secured within seventy-two (72) hours after the date of issuance of notice to the owner or person in charge of the building or structure, the City is authorized to secure the building or structure at the expense of the owner or person in charge of said building or structure, the cost of expense of the work required to secure such building or structure to be charged against the owner of the property as provided by State Law.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 90, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.850)

Sec. 22-204. - Demolition or repair; notice of intent; hearing; order.

- (a) Whenever the ~~Ceity l~~inspector or Code Official determines that a building is unfit for human habitation or use and constitutes a hazard to the public health, safety and welfare, or is otherwise in violation of the standards set forth in this article, he or she shall include within ~~his-the~~ notice of violation provided for in section 22-201 a statement of ~~his-intention~~ to bring the violation before the ~~B~~board of ~~A~~adjustment for its consideration and decision if the requirements specified within the notice of violation are not met.
- (b) If the ~~B~~board upholds the intent to demolish or repair by the ~~l~~inspector or Code Official and issues an order to vacate, secure, repair, remove or demolish the substandard structure, the order shall require the owner, lienholder or mortgagee to demolish or repair the building within 30 days from the date of the order, and shall state that the owner's, lienholder's or mortgagee's failure to comply with the order may result in the ~~Ceity's~~ assessing civil penalties, performing the work, and assessing the penalties and expenses as a lien against the property. The failure of the order to state the foregoing shall not invalidate the order or any action taken pursuant to the order. If the owner, lienholder or mortgagee establishes at the hearing that the work cannot reasonably be performed within 30 days, the board may extend the completion date; however, the board shall establish specific time schedules for the commencement and performance of the work and shall further require that the owner, lienholder or mortgagee secure the property in a reasonable manner from unauthorized entry while the work is being performed. The board shall not allow any extensions of more than 90 days unless the owner, lienholder or mortgagee submits a detailed plan and schedule for the work at the hearing and

establishes at the hearing that the work cannot reasonably be completed within 90 days because of the scope and complexity of the work. If an extension of more than 90 days is allowed, the owner, lienholder or mortgagee shall regularly submit progress reports to demonstrate compliance with the schedules established for commencement and performance of the work. The owner, lienholder or mortgagee has the burden of proof in all hearings under this section.

- (c) If the building is not vacated, secured, repaired, removed or demolished, or the occupants are not relocated within the allotted time, the city may vacate, secure, remove or demolish the building or relocate the occupants at its own expense, and, in addition, may impose civil penalties against the owner for failure to repair, remove or demolish the building. The city shall make a diligent effort to discover each mortgagee or lienholder having an interest in the building or in the property on which the building is located. The city shall send to each identified mortgagee or lienholder a notice containing:
 - (1) An identification of the building and property on which it is located;
 - (2) A description of the violation of city standards that is present at the building; and
 - (3) A statement that the city will vacate, secure, remove or demolish the building or relocate its occupants if the ordered action is not taken within a reasonable time.
- (d) If the Board determines that its order has not been ~~complied~~brought into compliance with by the owner, lienholder or mortgagee, the Board or ~~the city inspector~~authorized representative of the City shall immediately notify the Ceity Ceouncil, which shall determine whether the Ceity should perform the work and incur the expense. If the Ceity performs the work and incurs the expense, the Ceity may assess the expenses and any civil penalties on the building or structure and assess a lien against the property on which the building or structure was located. The Ceity may repair a building only to the extent necessary to bring the building in compliance with the minimum standards and only if the building is a residential building with ten or fewer dwelling units. Such repairs may not improve the building to the extent that the building exceeds minimum housing standards. The Ceity may not assess a lien against property which is a homestead as protected by the state constitution. A notice of lien shall be filed, recorded and indexed in the office of the county clerk as soon as practical after the expenses were incurred or paid by the city. The notice shall contain the name and address of the owner, if the identity of the owner can be determined with a reasonable effort, a legal description of the real property on which the building was located, the amount of expenses incurred by the city and the amount of any civil penalties assessed against the owner and real property, and the balance due.
- (e) A copy of the notice of lien provided for in this section shall be provided to each owner, mortgagee and lienholder. The lien provided for in this section is a privileged lien subordinate only to liens for ad valorem taxes and previously recorded bona fide mortgage liens attached to the real property.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 91, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.860; Ordinance 94-03, § 3, 1994)

Sec. 22-205. - Designation of unfit structures.

Any structure having any of the defects described below are deemed unfit for human habitation or use and shall be so placarded:

- (1) The structure lacks illumination, ventilation, sanitation, heat or other facilities adequate to protect the health and safety of the occupants or the public.
- (2) The structure is damaged, decayed, dilapidated, insanitary, unsafe or vermin-infested in such a manner as to create a serious hazard to the health and safety of the occupants or the public.
- (3) The structure, because of the location, general conditions, state of the premises or number of occupants, is so insanitary, unsafe, overcrowded or otherwise detrimental to health and safety that it creates a serious hazard to the occupants or the public.
- (4) An portion of the structure has been damaged by fire, earthquake, wind, flood or by any cause, to such an extent that the structural strength or stability there of is materially less than it was

before such catastrophe and is less than the minimum requirements of the building code for new buildings of similar structure, purpose or location.

(5) The building or structure has been so damaged by wind, fire, or natural disaster, or has become so dilapidated or deteriorated as to become:

a. An attractive nuisance to children;

b. a harbor for vagrants, vermin, criminals;

c. as to enable persons to resort thereto for the purpose of committing unlawful acts.

(6) Any portion, member or appurtenance of the building or structure is likely to fail, or become detached or dislodged, or to collapse and thereby injure persons or damage property.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 92, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.870)

Sec. 22-206. - Removal of placard prohibited.

No person shall deface or remove the placard from any structure which has been designated as unfit for human habitation until written approval is secured from the city inspector or the board.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 93, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.880)

Sec. 22-207. - Recording of notice.

Whenever a notice or order has been issued for any infraction of this article, the Ccity Inspector or Code Officer may file a copy of such notice or order in the office of the county clerk to be filed in the deed records of the county. Such recording shall constitute sufficient notice of the impending action to any subsequent purchaser, transferee, grantee, mortgagee or lessee of the property affected.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 94, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.890)

Sec. 22-208. - Restraint on use of structure by owner.

No person shall occupy as owner-occupant or shall let to another for occupancy any building, dwelling, roominghouse, dwelling unit or rooming unit which does not comply with the minimum standards for safe and sanitary use as required by this article; and to do so knowingly, after notice of any violation of or under this article, is declared unlawful.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 95, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.900)

Sec. 22-209. - City liability.

No officer, agent or employee of the Ccity shall render himself or become personally liable for any damage that may accrue to persons or property as a result of any act required or permitted in the discharge of his duties under this article. Any suit brought against any officer, agent or employee of the city as a result of any act required or permitted in the discharge of his duties under this article shall be defended by the attorney for the Ccity until the final determination of the proceedings.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 96, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.910)

Sec. 22-210. - Duties of the city attorney.

The city attorney shall, upon complaint of the Ceity Inspector or Code Official or upon his own motion, institute appropriate action to restrain, prevent, enjoin, abate, correct or remove any violation and to take such other legal action as he deems necessary to carry out the terms and provisions of this article. The remedies provided for in this article shall be cumulative and not exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedies provided by law. Any and all remedies may be pursued concurrently or consecutively, and the pursuit of any remedy shall not be construed as an election or the waiver of the right to pursue any or all of the others.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 98, 1985; Code 1989, § 15.12.920)

Sec. 22-211. - Violation; penalty.

Any person who knowingly and intentionally violates any provision of this article shall upon conviction be punished by a fine of not less than \$1.00 nor more than \$2,000.00. Each day such a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense. The term "person" as used in this section shall include owner, occupant, mortgagee or vendee in possession, assignee of rents, receiver, executor, trustee, lessee, agent or any other person, firm or corporation directly or indirectly in control of a building or structure.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, § 97, 1985; Ordinance 94-03, § 4, 1994; Code 1989, § 15.12.930)

Secs. 22-212—22-240. - Reserved.

ARTICLE III. - FENCES

Sec. 22-241. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Corner means the space between intersecting streets, the intersection of a street and an alley, the intersection of a driveway and an alley, or the intersection of a street and a driveway.

Decorative fence means fencing that adds beauty and does not substantially block view and maintains the open space characteristic provided for by zoning standards.

Fence means an enclosing barrier that prohibits through passage.

Front yard means a yard extending along the whole length of the front lot line between the side lot lines, and being the minimum horizontal distance between the street line and the main building or any projections other than steps, planter boxes, unenclosed porches and driveways.

Intersection means a point where streets, roads, highways, alleys and driveways meet or cross.

Rear yard means a yard extending across the rear of a lot between the side lot lines and being the minimum horizontal distance between the rear lot line and the rear of the principal building or any projections other than steps, unenclosed balconies, unenclosed porches or driveways.

Self-closing gate means a gate which is kept in a normally closed position and is equipped with an approved device to ensure closing and latching after having been opened for use.

Side yard means a yard extending along the side lot line from the front yard to the rear yard, being the minimum horizontal distance, measured at the building line, between any building or projections except steps or driveways and the side lot line.

Swimming pool means a pool of water 24 inches or greater in depth either indoors or outdoors that is used for swimming or water-related recreation. This also includes spas and hot tubs.

Visibility range means the distance required to afford proper vision for pedestrian and vehicular traffic at intersections and/or corners.

Yard means an open space between a building and the adjoining property line, unoccupied and unobstructed by any structure from the ground upward, except as otherwise provided. In measuring a yard for the purpose of determining the width of a side yard, the depth of a rear yard and the depth of a front yard, the minimum total distance between the building site and the lot line shall be used. A yard extends along a lot line and at right angles to such lot line to a depth or width specified in the yard regulations of the zoning district in which such building is located.

Zoning district map means the map incorporated into this article as a part of this article by reference.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 1; Code 1989, § 15.28.010)

Sec. 22-242. - Permits.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person to erect, construct, enlarge, alter or replace any fence regulated by this article or cause such work to be done without first obtaining a separate permit for each fence from the building department.
- (b) To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an application in writing on a form furnished by the ~~building department~~Department of Development Services.
- (c) Plans and other data deemed necessary by the ~~building department~~Department of Development Services shall be submitted with each application.
- (d) All permits issued under this article shall comply ~~with the requirement of the Uniform Building Code adopted by the city~~applicable Building Codes adopted by the City.
- (e) The fee for each permit shall be as set forth in the ~~C~~city's ~~M~~master ~~F~~fee ~~S~~schedule.
- (f) The permit fee to be paid pursuant to this section shall be waived if:
 - (1) The permit is related to partial replacement of an existing fence;
 - (2) The fence is located on a single-family residential lot/tract;
 - (3) No more than 50 percent of the entire length of the fence (measured in linear feet) is being replaced (inclusive of all sides of the property on which the fence is located);
 - (4) The replacement fence will be installed at the same location on the property from where the old fence was removed; and
 - (5) No similar waiver of the permit fee has been granted for a partial fence replacement on the same lot/tract within the 12 months prior to the date of the application for the permit for which the fee waiver is granted.

Nothing in this subsection (f) should be construed as waiving the requirement to obtain a permit for the fence replacement for which the permit fee has been waived.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 2; Code 1989, § 15.28.020; Ordinance 12-13, § 4, 7-26-12; Ord. No. [2020-07](#), § 1, 4-23-2020)

Sec. 22-243. - Maintenance.

- (a) All fences, both existing and new, and all parts of fences, shall be maintained in a safe and aesthetically pleasing condition. Graffiti shall be removed immediately upon notification. All devices or safeguards which are required by this article shall be maintained operable.
- (b) The owner or his designated agent shall be responsible for the maintenance of the fence; and to determine compliance with this section, the building inspector may cause any fence to be reinspected.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 3; Code 1989, § 15.28.030)

Sec. 22-244. - Visibility; clear zone.

Fences constructed on any lot, and specifically corner lots, will be subject to and shall conform to the visibility range requirements ~~contained in the exhibits attached to the ordinance codified in this article.~~ Additional clear zones may be required by the building inspector as specified in the City Engineering Design Standards Manual.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 4(A); Code 1989, § 15.28.040)

Sec. 22-245. - Extension onto city property or easements.

No fence nor any guy wire, braces or post of a fence shall be constructed upon or extend over property over which the Ceity has control, owns or has an easement over or under, except upon utility easements which are permitted to be fenced if written permission is granted by all users.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 4(B); Code 1989, § 15.28.050)

Sec. 22-246. - Height restrictions.

- (a) In ~~zone~~ Zoning Districts R-1-4000 and R-1-4000CA, fences shall not exceed six feet (6') in height, and in ~~zones~~ Zoning Districts R-1-6000, R-1-7200 and R-1-10000, fences shall not exceed eight feet (8') in height measured from the finished grade of the lot or property upon which the fence is being erected, except as otherwise provided for in this article.
- (b) No fence shall be erected, constructed or placed in any front yard which exceeds ~~36-48~~ inches in height as measured from the finished grade of the property ~~except chain link fence which may not exceed four feet in height.~~ Any front yard fence permissible hereunder may not be constructed of solid material. Such fences must be decorative in nature and the opaque area of such fences shall not exceed 50 percent of the total. ~~constructed of wood or comparable material and must be open so as not to obstruct visibility. Such fences may include but are not limited to post and rail fences and picket fences.~~

(Ordinance 89-03, § 4(C); Code 1989, § 15.28.060; Ordinance 01-26, § 1, 9-27-01; Ordinance 04-13, § 1, 7-22-04)

Sec. 22-247. - Electrified fences.

No fence erected within the Ceity Limits shall be electrically charged in any manner.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 4(D); Code 1989, § 15.28.070)

Sec. 22-248. - Barbed wire fences.

No fence shall be constructed of barbed wire except on property used as agricultural and which is five acres or greater in size.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 4(E); Code 1989, § 15.28.080)

Sec. 22-249. - Gates.

All fences shall have a minimum of one gate for emergency ingress and egress. The minimum width shall be three feet.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 4(F); Code 1989, § 15.28.090)

Sec. 22-250. - Angle arms.

In commercial, industrial or R-3 zoning districts, fences eight feet or greater in height may be constructed with angle arms at the top; and such angle arms may be armed with barbed wire. Such arms shall not extend over public property, city, county or state rights-of-way, easements or private property. Any property that requires a screening device shall conform to chapter 122.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 4(G); Code 1989, § 15.28.100)

Sec. 22-251. - Construction materials.

Construction material may be only wood, chain link, wrought iron, PVC fence materials manufactured for application in fence construction or masonry; except in the case where a screening device is required, in all such cases chapter 122 shall prevail.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 4(H); Code 1989, § 15.28.110; Ordinance 93-04, § 1, 1993)

Sec. 22-252. - Swimming pool enclosures.

(a) Every owner, purchaser under contract, lessee, tenant, licensee or other person in possession of residential, commercial or multifamily property within the corporate limits of the city shall at all times maintain upon the tract, lot or premises on which a swimming pool is located a fence, wall or barrier that completely surrounds the swimming pool, tract, lot or premises. The fence, wall or barrier shall comply with the following requirements:

1. The height of the pool yard enclosure must be at least 48 inches as measured from the ground on the side away from the pool.
2. Openings under the pool yard enclosure may not allow a sphere four inches in diameter to pass under the pool yard enclosure.
3. If the pool yard enclosure is constructed with horizontal and vertical members and the distance between the tops of the horizontal members is at least 45 inches, the openings may not allow a sphere four inches in diameter to pass through the enclosure.
4. If the pool yard enclosure is constructed with horizontal and vertical members and the distance between the tops of the horizontal members is less than 45 inches, the openings may not allow a sphere 1-3/4 inches in diameter to pass through the enclosure.
5. The use of chain link fencing materials is prohibited entirely for a new pool yard enclosure that is constructed after January 1, 1994. The use of diagonal fencing members that are lower than 49 inches above the ground is prohibited for a new pool yard enclosure that is constructed after January 1, 1994.
6. Decorative designs or cutouts on or in the pool yard enclosure may not contain any openings greater than 1-3/4 inches in any direction.
7. Indentations or protrusions in a solid pool yard enclosure without any openings may not be greater than normal construction tolerances and tooled masonry joints on the side away from the pool.
 - (i) Permanent equipment or structures may not be constructed or placed in a manner that makes them readily available for climbing over the pool yard enclosure.

1-8. The wall of a building may be part of the pool yard enclosure only if the doors and windows in the wall comply with Sections 757.006 (Door) and 757.007 (Window and Window Screens) of the Texas Health and Safety Code.

Exception: Swimming pools existing before February 9, 1989, may continue to be enclosed by fences, walls or barriers not less than 3½ feet in height, provided the fence, wall or barrier is kept in repair and otherwise maintained in compliance with all other provisions of this article.

- (b) All gates and doors opening directly into a swimming pool enclosure shall be equipped with self-closing and self-latching devices designed to keep, and capable of keeping, such doors or gates securely closed at all times when not in actual use. The latching device on a gate shall be attached not less than 40 inches above grade and shall be located on the swimming pool side of the enclosure where the latching device is not readily accessible to small children from outside the enclosure. The latching device on a door shall be attached not less than 36 inches above floor level when a separate locking device is provided on the door, and not less than 40 inches above floor level when no locking device is provided on the door.

Exception: Self-closing and self-latching devices are not required on gates or doors which provide the only access into nonhabitable storage or equipment buildings, rooms or enclosures.

- (c) A person who, on or after February 9, 1989, obtains a permit to install a swimming pool is responsible for assuring compliance with the provisions of this section before placing water into the swimming pool.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 4(I); Code 1989, § 15.28.120(A)—(C))

State Law reference— Pool yard enclosures, V.T.C.A., Health and Safety Code § 757.001 et seq.

Sec. 22-253. - Violation; penalty; additional remedies.

- (a) Any person who violates the provisions of this article shall, for each violation, be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than \$1,000.00; and each violation shall be construed to constitute a separate offense.
- (b) In addition to and cumulative to all other penalties, the city shall have the right to seek injunctive relief for any and all violations of this article.

(Ordinance 89-03, §§ 6, 8; Code 1989, § 15.28.130)

State Law reference— Penalty, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 214.101(f).

Secs. 22-254—22-274. - Reserved.

ARTICLE IV. - SWIMMING POOLS^[3]

Footnotes:

--- (3) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, adopted March 28, 2019, amended article IV in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, article IV, sections 22-275—22-283 pertained to public swimming pools, and derived from Ord. No. 09-12, § 1, adopted August 27, 2009.

DIVISION 1. - PUBLIC SWIMMING POOLS AND SPAS

Sec. 22-275. - Purpose; adoption of state standards for public swimming pools and spas.

- (a) The intent and purpose of this division is to provide for the health and safety and the inspection of public and semi-public swimming pools and/or spas in the city, and to provide for the issuance, suspension or revocation of permits for the operation of public and semi-public pools.
- (b) The city adopts by reference the provisions of the rules and regulations promulgated by the Texas Department of State Health Services in 25 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 265, Subchapter L, Sections 181 through 208, (the "Standards for Public Pools and Spas") regarding the regulation of public swimming pools and spas, as amended herein. In the event of a conflict between any provision of the Standards for Public Pools and Spas and any provision of this article, this article shall prevail.
- (c) This division shall not apply to a pool or spa serving only one or two dwellings (a single-family home or a duplex), regardless of whether the pool or spa is permanently or temporarily installed in or above the ground.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-276. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this division, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Public swimming pool or spa means a pool of water 24 inches or greater in depth, located either indoors or outdoors, intended for use for swimming or water related recreation that does not serve only a single-family home or a duplex. The term includes spas and hot tubs.

State rules means the rules and regulations found at 25 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 265, Subchapter L, as amended.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-277. - Design standards.

The construction and design standards set forth in the state rules shall apply in the city; provided, however, when installed on new and existing public swimming pools and spas on or after August 27, 2009, the "return inlet" and "suction outlet," as defined 25 TAC § 265.182, shall be installed or equipped with anti-vortex or better covers or grates that have been tested by a nationally recognized testing laboratory and comply with ASME/ANSI A112.19.8MR96, Suction Fitting for Use in Swimming Pools, Wading Pools, Spas, and Hot Tubs.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-278. - Permits.

A person may not operate a public swimming pool or spa without first having been issued a valid permit issued by the city. Permits are not transferable from one person to another or from one location to another location, except as otherwise permitted by this division. A valid permit must be posted in a conspicuous location at or near the public swimming pool or spa and shall be made available upon request to the city. Permits issued pursuant to this section shall be effective for one year from the date of issuance. An application for renewal of a permit issued pursuant to this section must be submitted to the city prior to the expiration of the existing permit.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-279. - Permit application.

Any person desiring to operate a public swimming pool or spa must first make written application on forms provided by the city. The application must contain the name and address of the applicant, the location and type of swimming pool or spa, and the plans and specifications required by this article, and must be accompanied by the applicable fee as set forth in the city's master fee schedule. An incomplete application will not be accepted. Failure to provide all required information or falsifying required information may result in denial, suspension or revocation of the permit.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-280. - Plan review; inspections.

- (a) When a public swimming pool or spa is constructed, remodeled, or converted, plans and specifications for such shall be submitted to the city for review before work is commenced. The plans and specifications shall indicate the proposed layout, equipment arrangement, mechanical plans, construction work areas, materials, and the type and model of proposed fixed equipment and facilities. The plans and specifications may be approved by the city if they are in compliance with this division, the state rules, and all other applicable rules and regulations. Plans and specifications must also be reviewed and approved by all applicable public utilities prior to submission to the city.
- (b) The city shall inspect a public swimming pool or spa prior to the issuance or renewal of a permit issued pursuant to section 22-278 to determine compliance with approved plans and specifications and all applicable rules and regulations, and may conduct such inspections, with or without prior notice, as the city may determine necessary or appropriate.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-281. - Suspension of permit; notice; hearing.

- (a) The city may without prior notice suspend a permit issued pursuant to section 22-278 if the operation of the public swimming pool or spa constitutes an imminent hazard to public health or safety. Suspension is effective immediately upon service of notice of suspension.
- (b) The city may deny, suspend or revoke a permit for reasons other than an imminent hazard to public health or safety if the city determines that:
 - (1) The information contained in the permit application is determined to be materially false;
 - (2) The construction of the public swimming pool or spa does not comply with the plans and specifications submitted in conjunction with the permit application;
 - (3) The operation of the public swimming pool or spa is not in compliance with this division or the state rules;
 - (4) The operator of the public swimming pool or spa has committed repeated violations of this division or state rules;
 - (5) The permit holder, property owner, or any person in control or supervision of the premises on which a public swimming pool or spa is located interferes with or prevents the city or any person designated by the city from performing any duty under this division or the state rules, including but not limited to conducting inspections; or
 - (6) The operation and maintenance of the public swimming pool or spa has not been performed in a safe or healthy manner.

- (c) Notice of denial, suspension or revocation of a permit issued pursuant to section 22-278 shall be served on the owner or operator of the public swimming pool or spa or on any person who is in control or supervision of the property on which the public swimming pool or spa is located. Service of notice may be by personal delivery, certified mail return receipt requested, by posting in a conspicuous location at or near the public swimming pool or spa, by publication in a newspaper of local circulation, or by any other means reasonably calculated to provide notice of suspension or revocation. Service by mail is complete on the third day following deposit in the mail, with proper postage affixed, and properly addressed to owner/operator at the last known mailing address.
- (d) Upon denial, suspension or revocation of a permit issued pursuant to section 22-278, all use and operation of the public swimming pool or spa shall immediately cease or shall cease on the date specified in the notice of suspension or revocation. The owner of the property on which the public swimming pool or spa is located, or the holder of the permit shall post notice of pool closure in a conspicuous location at all entrances to the area in which the public swimming pool or spa is located.
- (e) The holder of a permit issued pursuant to section 22-278 shall be afforded the opportunity for a hearing if such permit is denied, suspended or revoked. The holder shall submit a written request for hearing not later than ten days after service of the notice of denial, suspension or revocation. A hearing shall be conducted by an administrative official designated by the city not later 20 days after submission of the request for hearing.
- (f) If the administrative official upholds the denial, suspension or revocation of the permit following the hearing described in subsection (e) above, the holder of the permit may appeal the decision of the city's administrative official to the city council by filing a notice of appeal not later than ten days after receipt of written notice of the administrative official's decision. The city council shall conduct a hearing on the appeal and may affirm, reverse or modify the decision of the administrative official at a regular or special meeting, but in any case, not earlier than the tenth day or later than the 20th day after receipt of the request for hearing. The city council's decision shall be final and binding. The failure to timely file a request for hearing or a notice of appeal shall render the denial, suspension, revocation or decision final and non-appealable.
- (g) The city may, at its sole option, approve a permit or terminate a suspension or reinstate a revoked permit if the reasons for denial, suspension or revocation have been corrected or no longer exist.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-282. - Duties of owners and persons in control.

It shall be an offense for an owner of property on which a public swimming pool or spa is located to cause, allow or permit a violation of this division or the state rules to occur. The duties imposed by this division on a person who operates a public swimming pool or spa are also imposed on people who own or are in control or supervision of the property on which a public swimming pool or spa is located.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-283. - Remedies; remedies cumulative.

- (a) Any person who violates a provision of this division, or who causes, suffers or permits a violation to occur shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense. Each day that a violation exists shall be a separate offense.
- (b) The city may seek injunctive relief in any court of competent jurisdiction to restrain and enjoin a violation of any provision of this division or the state rules.
- (c) The remedies provided for in this division are cumulative; the pursuit of any one or more remedies provided for herein shall not be to the exclusion of any other.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

DIVISION 2. - PRIVATE SWIMMING POOLS

Sec. 22-284. - Private swimming pools.

- (a) *Private swimming pool defined.* For purpose of this division, the phrase "private swimming pool" means a pool that is located on private property under control of the property owner or lessee, the use of which is limited to swimming, diving and/or recreational bathing by the members of the owner's or lessee's family and or their invited guests.
- (b) *Permit application.* No person shall begin construction of a private swimming pool or shall substantially alter or reconstruct any private swimming pool without first having submitted an application for a permit for same to the building inspection department. An application for a permit to construct or remodel a private swimming pool shall be accompanied by two complete sets of plans and specifications for the private swimming pool, together with supporting data on plans as may be required for the proper review of plans. The plans shall also include a site plan showing the location of the swimming pool on the property on which it is located and any existing easements and building set back lines as established by plat and/or the zoning regulations applicable to the property. All drawings submitted with the permit application shall be neatly and plainly executed and must be legible.
- (c) *Issuance of permit.* A permit for construction, alteration, or renovation of a private swimming pool shall be issued by the building inspections department following approval of the submitted plans and drawings and the payment of the permit fee as established in the city's master fee schedule.
- (d) *Compliance with permit and drawings.* The private swimming pool and related equipment and improvements shall be built in accordance with the plans as approved unless approval of changes has been given by the building inspections department.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-285. - Inspections.

The building inspection department is authorized to conduct inspections, to insure compliance with all provisions of this division shall have right of entry, at any reasonable hour, to the construction site of the swimming pool for this purpose. The following inspections shall be required during the various phases of construction of a private swimming pool, which inspection must be completed and authority to proceed given by a city building inspector prior to proceeding with the next phase of construction:

- (1) Reinforcing steel and ground inspection;
- (2) Gas line to pool heater inspection, if a gas pool heater is to be installed;
- (3) Deck steel and grounding inspection;
- (4) Pre-plaster inspection and permanent fence inspection; and
- (5) Final inspections.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-286. - Minimum standards for pools.

- (a) *Structural design.* Private swimming pools shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the minimum structural standards:
 - (1) In ground private swimming pools shall be designed for the hydrostatic and soil forces external to the pool.

- (2) The depth of the private swimming pool shall maintain a ratio of one unit vertical in one unit horizontal from the nearest foundation up to a maximum depth of five feet; provided, however, the building official may approve alternate designs prepared and sealed by a professional engineer.
 - (3) Sand or earth bottoms shall not be permitted as a finish for interior surfaces in a private swimming pool.
 - (4) The pool shell and piping shall be designed and constructed to be winterized and protected from damage from freezing. Pool piping placed below ground shall have a minimum of six inches of ground cover.
 - (5) Pool shell reinforcing steel shall be a minimum of #3 bars on 12-inch centers with a minimum of 12-inch overlap.
- (b) *Dimensional design.* All private swimming pools shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the following dimensional requirements:
- (1) No limits are specified for shape of private swimming pools except that consideration shall be given to shape from the standpoint of safety and the recirculation of the swimming pool water.
 - (2) Water depths at the shallow end of the swimming area shall be three feet minimum and four feet maximum, except for special purpose pools. More shallow depths may be used in the non-swimming area.
 - (3) Walls in the shallow portion of the pool area shall be vertical from the water line for a minimum of two feet three inches from which point a tangent radius or vertical section can be used to join the wall section to the floor.
 - (4) The slope of the floor from the shallow end wall towards the deep end shall not exceed one foot in seven feet to the point of the first slope change.
 - (5) The point of the first slope change shall be defined as the point at which the floor slope exceeds one foot in seven feet, and is at least six feet from the shallow end wall.
 - (6) The slope of the floor from the point of first slope change to water depth of five feet six inches shall not exceed one foot on the shallow side of the point of first slope change.
 - (7) In water depths over five feet six inches the slope of the floor shall not exceed one foot in one foot.
 - (8) If the point of the first slope change from the shallow end to the deep end occurs in water depths less than four feet six inches, a permanently attached safety line, supported by buoys, shall be affixed to the sidewalls at a point at least one foot on the shallow side of the point of first slope change.
 - (9) All slopes shall be uniform.
 - (10) Pools on which diving equipment is prohibited shall not be limited in width, length, or depth of water, except as provided in subsection (b).
 - (11) Pools on which diving equipment is installed shall comply with section 22-293.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-287. - Inlets and outlets.

- (a) *Anti-vortex covers.* Suction outlets other than skimmers for new private swimming pools and spas shall be provided with anti-vortex covers or grates that have been tested by a nationally recognized testing laboratory and comply with ASME/ANSI A112.19.8 MR 96, The installation of the anti-vortex covers or grates shall be according to manufactures specifications.

- (b) *Outlets.* All private swimming pools, except liner pools, shall be provided with an outlet at the deepest point for recirculating and emptying the pool.
- (c) *When multiple outlets required.* In private swimming pools with deep water at or near one end and a width of more than 30 feet, multiple outlets spaced no more than 30 feet apart and located no more than 15 feet from sidewalls shall be installed.
- (d) *Connections to sewer prohibited.* No direct connections to a sanitary sewer line shall be permitted. All drains from the pool to sewers shall be broken at a point where any sewage, which may break up from the sewer, will overflow to waste instead of reaching the pool.
- (e) *Circulating inlets.* Adjustable and/or directional inlets for recirculating water shall be located to produce uniform circulation of water. Where water from the public water system is added to the pool, admitting water to the pool by means of an air gap connection or vacuum breaker shall eliminate cross-connections between the public water system and the pool water.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-288. - Skimmers.

Skimmers shall be installed on all private swimming pools. Not less than one skimming device shall be provided for each 750 square feet of surface area or fraction thereof. Where two or more skimmers are required, they shall be so located as to minimize interference with each other and to insure proper skimming of the pool surface. Skimming devices shall be built into the pool wall, shall develop sufficient velocity on the pool surface to induce floating oils and waste into the skimmer from the pool area, and shall comply with the following:

- (1) The piping and other pertinent components of skimmers shall be designed for a total capacity of not less than 80 percent of the required filter flow of the recirculation systems and shall have a flow-through rate of not less than 27 gallons per minute, 3.75 gallons per minute per lineal inch of weir.
- (2) The skimmer weir shall be automatically adjustable and shall operate freely with continuous actions to variations in water level over a range of at least four inches. The weir shall operate at all flow variations described in subsection (1) of this section. The weir shall be of such buoyancy and design so as to develop an effective velocity.
- (3) An easily removable and cleanable basket or screen through which all overflow water must pass shall be provided to trap large solids.
- (4) The skimmer shall be constructed of sturdy, corrosion-resistant materials.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-289. - Sewer and waste water disposal.

- (a) *Drainage from pools.* Drainage water from private swimming pools may drain into the storm water system. Drainage may not drain into a sanitary sewer. In no case shall water from private swimming pools be pumped upon public property, including, but not limited to, alleys or streets.
- (b) *Direct connections prohibited.* Direct physical connection between the storm water system and any drain from the swimming pool or recirculation system is prohibited. When discharged to the storm water system. Any pool or gutter drain or overflow from the recirculation system shall connect through a suitable air gap in a manner that precludes the possibility of backup of sewage or waste water into the swimming pool piping system.
- (c) *Deck drains.* Deck drains installed in association with construction of a private swimming pool shall be designed to carry water to streets or alleys and shall not cause water to flow onto adjacent property.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-290. - Recirculation system.

- (a) *Required.* A recirculation system consisting of pumps, piping, filters, and other accessory equipment shall be provided which will clarify the pool volume of water with a turnover rate not exceeding 12 hours.
- (b) *Piping.* All recirculation system piping shall be designed to reduce friction losses to a minimum and to carry the required quantity of water at a maximum velocity not to exceed ten feet per second. Such piping shall be of non-toxic material, resistant to corrosion, and able to withstand operating pressures.
- (c) *Strainer.* The recirculation system shall include a strainer to prevent hair, lint, and similar solid matter from reaching the pump and filters. Strainers shall be corrosion-resistant with openings not more than three-sixteenths of an inch in size, providing a free flow area at least four times the area of pump suction line, and shall be readily accessible for frequent cleaning.
- (d) *Vacuum system.* An installed vacuum cleaning system shall be an integral part of the recirculation system with sufficient connections located in the walls of the pool or surface skimmer.
- (e) *Pumps and motors.* Recirculation system pumps and motors shall be of adequate capacity to provide the required number of turnovers of pool water as specified in subsection (a) of this section. Whenever possible, such pumps and motors shall be so located as to eliminate the need for priming. If the pump or suction piping is located above the overflow level of the pool, the pump shall be self-priming. The pump(s) shall be capable of providing flow adequate for the backwashing of filters.
- (f) *Heaters.* Gas fired swimming pool heaters and swimming pool boilers installed with a private swimming pool must comply with all applicable American Standard Approval Requirements, including A.G.A. Oil burning equipment which must be approved by U.L. or other nationally recognized testing agency. All such equipment shall carry the corresponding seal for approval by the appropriate agencies.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-291. - Filters.

- (a) *Sand filter.* The following requirements are equally applicable to either gravity or pressure sand filters installed with private swimming pools:
 - (1) Pressure sand filters shall be designed for a maximum filter rate of five gallons per minute per square foot of bed area at time of maximum head loss with sufficient area to meet the design rate of flow required by the prescribed turnover.
 - (2) The under-drain system shall be of corrosion-resistant and enduring material, so designed and of such material that the orifices or other openings will maintain approximately constant area. The under-drain system shall be designed to provide even collection or distribution of the flow during filtration and backwashing.
 - (3) The filter system shall be provided with influent and effluent pressure gauges, backwash sight glass on the waste discharge line, and air relief valves at or near the high point of the filter.
 - (4) The filter system shall be designed with necessary valves and piping to permit:
 - a. Filtering of the pool;
 - b. Individual backwashing of filters to waste at a rate of not less than nine gallons per minute per square foot of filter area;
 - c. Complete drainage of all parts of the system; and
 - d. The overall layout shall permit necessary maintenance, operation, and inspection in a convenient manner.

- (5) Each filter in excess of 7.07 square feet of sand surface area shall be provided with an access opening of not less than a standard 11-inch by 15-inch manhole and cover.
- (6) The tank and its integral parts shall be constructed of substantial material capable of withstanding continuous anticipated usage and shall be designed for a pressure safety factor of four based on the maximum shut off head of the pump. This shut off head for design purposes shall in no case be considered less than 50 pound per square inch.
- (b) *Cartridge filters.* Cartridge filters may be used instead of sand filters. The cartridge filter is not required to backwash to the storm water system. All cartridge filters shall be installed per their listing and manufacturer's installation instructions.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-292. - Ladders, recessed treads, and stairs.

- (a) *Ladders and steps.* Recessed steps or ladders may be provided at the deep portion of the private swimming pool. Walk-in or recessed steps with grab rail or ladders may be provided in the pool and shall be of non-slip design and of corrosion-resistant materials. A minimum of one ladder, recessed steps with grab rail, or walk-in steps (stairway) shall be installed; provided, however, no fewer than two of any combination of the foregoing shall be installed in the diving area of a private swimming pool with a width exceeding 30 feet at any point.
- (b) *Diving board supports, etc.* Supports, platforms, and steps for diving boards shall be of substantial construction and of sufficient structural strength to safely carry the maximum anticipated loads. Steps shall be of corrosion-resistant material, easily cleanable, and of non-slip design.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-293. - Diving, jump boards, diving areas and slides.

- (a) *Minimum standards.* All diving boards, jump boards, diving areas and pool slides shall comply with the requirements as set forth in the 2003 edition of ANSI/NSPI-5, The American National Standards for Residential In ground Swimming Pools Articles 5.8, 5.9, 5.10 and 5.11
- (b) *Headroom.* At least ten feet of free and unobstructed headroom must be provided above diving boards.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-294. - Swimming pool enclosure.

Private swimming pools shall be enclosed with a barrier that complies with the latest edition of the building code and/or residential code, as applicable, as set forth in article V of this chapter.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-295. - Pool location on property.

Private swimming pools and related equipment shall be located:

- (1) With respect to any property line, not closer than the greater of (i) three feet, and (ii) the minimum building line setback established for such structures elsewhere in this Code; and

- (2) Outside of any public or private easement unless encroachment into such easement is granted in writing by the holder of said easement.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-296. - Lighting, electrical, and plumbing requirements.

- (a) *Lighting and electrical.* All lighting and electrical facilities and equipment installed in association with the construction of a private swimming pool shall comply with Article 680 of the latest edition of the National Electrical Code as adopted and amended pursuant to article V, division 4 of this Code.
- (b) *Plumbing.* All plumbing equipment installed in association with the construction of a private swimming pool shall comply with the latest edition of the International Plumbing Code as adopted and amended pursuant to article V, division 3 of this Code.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-297. - Prohibited acts and conditions.

It shall be unlawful for a person who owns, leases, or otherwise controls property on which is located a private swimming pool to:

- (1) Fail to maintain water clarity in a private swimming pool so that all parts of the bottom are visible from the pool deck;
- (2) Fail to maintain in good repair the fencing as required pursuant to section 22-294; and
- (3) Failing to secure and lock all access gates to a private swimming pool located on unoccupied property.

(Ord. No. [2019-09](#), § 1, 3-28-2019)

Sec. 22-298. - Reserved.

ARTICLE V. - CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS

DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY

Secs. 22-299, 22-300. - Reserved.

DIVISION 2. - BUILDING CODE^[4]

Footnotes:

--- (4) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 2 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 2, sections 22-331—22-335 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-01, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-301. - Adoption of 2018 International Building Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Building Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-302, is hereby adopted. Copies of the building code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the building code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "building code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Building Code, as published by the International Code Council, and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-302.

(Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-302. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the building code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Building Code are hereby amended as follows:

Section 101.4 is amended to read as follows:

101.4 Referenced codes. The other codes listed in Sections 101.4.1 through 101.4.8 and referenced elsewhere in this code, when specifically adopted, shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the Electrical Code shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Section 101.4 is amended by adding a new Section 101.4.8 to read as follows:

101.4.8 Electrical. The provisions of the Electrical Code shall apply to the installation of electrical systems, including alterations, repairs, replacement, equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and appurtenances thereto.

Sections 103 and 103.1 are amended by replacing the phrase "Department of Building Safety" with "Community Development Department of the City of Lake Dallas" where it appears.

Section 105.2 is amended to read as follows:

105.2 Work exempt from permit. Exemptions from permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction. Permits shall not be required for the following:

1. Oil derricks.
2. Retaining walls that are not over 4 feet (1219 mm) in height measured from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a sur-charge or impounding Class I, II or IIIA liquids.
3. Water tanks supported directly on grade if the capacity is not greater than 5,000 gallons (18 925 L) and the ratio of height to diameter or width is not greater than 2:1.
4. Sidewalks and driveways not more than 30 inches (762 mm) above adjacent grade, and not over any basement or story below and are not part of an accessible route.
5. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops and similar finish work.
6. Temporary motion picture, television and theater stage sets and scenery.

7. Prefabricated swimming pools accessory to a Group R-3 occupancy that are less than 24 inches (610 mm) deep, are not greater than 5,000 gallons (18 925 L) and are installed entirely above ground.
8. Swings and other playground equipment accessory to detached one- and two-family dwellings.
9. Window awnings in Group R-3 and U occupancies, supported by an exterior wall that do not project more than 54 inches (1372 mm) from the exterior wall and do not require additional support.
10. Nonfixed and movable fixtures, cases, racks, counters and partitions not over 5 feet 9 inches (1753 mm) in height.

Section 105.5 is amended to read as follows:

105.5 Expiration. Every permit issued shall become invalid unless the work on the site authorized by such permit is commenced within 180 days after the issuance, or if the work authorized on the site by such permit is suspended for a period of 180 days after the time the work is commenced. An application for a permit for a project for which a permit has expired pursuant to the previous sentence shall be treated as a new application and shall require the payment of a permit fee applicable to a new permit application.

105.5.1. Expiration of Active Permits. All permits that have not expired pursuant to Section 105.5 shall nevertheless expire 730 days after the date of issuance whether or not all work authorized by said permit is completed on or before said expiration date.

105.5.2. Extensions of Time. An extension of a permit set to expire pursuant to Section 105.5.1 may be requested in writing not later than 30 days prior to the date of expiration of a permit pursuant to Section 105.5.1, which request must demonstrate justifiable cause for the need for such extension. The building official may grant in writing one or more extensions of such permit provided the total period of all extensions shall not exceed one (1) year from the expiration date of the original permit.

105.5.3. Longer Extensions. The holder of a permit for which the maximum extension allowed pursuant to Section 105.5.2 may make application to the City Council for an additional extension of the permit by submitting such application in writing not later than 30 days prior to the then current expiration date of the permit, which request must demonstrate justifiable cause for the need for such extension.

105.5.4. Fee for Permit Extensions. Before any extension of a permit granted pursuant to Sections 105.5.2 and/or 105.5.3, the holder of the permit for which an extension is granted shall pay an additional permit fee in an amount equal to (i) the number of days for which the permit extension is granted (ii) divided by 730, then (iii) multiplied by the amount of the permit fee at the time of issuance of the original permit

Section 109.2 is amended to read as follows:

109.2 Schedule of permit fees. Building Permit Fees for New Construction, Additions, Alterations and Repairs shall be as established from time to time by resolution of the City Council and set forth in the City's Fee Schedule maintained in the Office of the City Secretary.

Section 109.4 is amended to read as follows:

109.4 Work commencing before permit issuance. Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to an investigation fee established in the schedule of fees that shall be in addition to the required permit fees. The payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt the applicant from compliance with all other provisions of either this code or the technical codes nor from penalty prescribed by law.

Section 109.6 is amended to read as follows:

109.6 Refunds. The Building Official may authorize refunding of any fee paid hereunder which was erroneously paid or collected. When no work has taken place, the Building Official may authorize the refunding of not more than 95 percent of any permit fee required by this code provided the request for refund is in writing from the applicant, accompanied with the original receipt and request is made not later than 180 days after the date of application of permit issuance.

Section 109 is amended by adding new Sections 109.7, 109.8, 109.8.1, 109.8.2 and 109.9 to read as follows:

109.7 Re-inspection Fee. A re-inspection fee as established by city council resolution may be charged when:

1. The inspection called for is not ready when the inspector arrives;
2. No building address or permit card is clearly posted;
3. City approved plans are not on the job site available to the inspector;
4. The building is locked or work otherwise not available for inspection when called;
5. The job site is red-tagged twice for the same item;
6. The original red tag has been removed from the job site.
7. Failure to maintain erosion control, trash control or tree protection.
8. Concealing work without first obtaining required inspections.

Any re-inspection fees assessed shall be paid before any more inspections are made on that job site.

109.8 Work without a permit.

109.8.1 Investigation. Whenever work for which a permit is required by this code has been commenced without first obtaining a permit, a special investigation shall be made before a permit may be issued for such work.

109.8.2 Fee. An investigation fee, in addition to the permit fee, shall be collected whether or not a permit is subsequently issued. The investigation fee shall be equal to the amount of the permit fee required by this code or the city fee schedule as applicable. The payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt the applicant from compliance with all other provisions of either this code or the technical codes nor from penalty prescribed by law.

109.9 Unauthorized cover up fee. Any work concealed without first obtaining the required inspection in violation of Section 110 shall be assessed a fee as established by the city fee schedule.

Section 202 is amended by amending the definitions of "Ambulatory Health Care Facility," "Atrium," "High-Rise Building," and "Special Inspector" to read as follows:

AMBULATORY CARE FACILITY. Buildings or portions thereof used to provide medical, surgical, psychiatric, nursing or similar care on a less than 24-hour basis to individuals who are rendered incapable of self-preservation by the services provided. This group may include but not be limited to the following:

- Dialysis centers
- Sedation dentistry
- Surgery centers

- Colonic centers
- Psychiatric centers

ATRIUM. An opening connecting three or more stories... {Balance remains unchanged}

HIGH-RISE BUILDING. A building with an occupied floor located more than 55 feet (16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

SPECIAL INSPECTOR. A qualified person employed or retained by an approved agency who shall prove to the satisfaction of the registered design professional in responsible charge and the Building Official as having the competence necessary to inspect a particular type of construction requiring special inspection.

Section 202 is amended by adding new definitions for the phrases "Assisted Living Facilities," and "Repair Garage" to read as follows:

ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES. A building or part thereof housing persons, on a 24-hour basis, who because of age, mental disability or other reasons, live in a supervised residential environment which provides personal care services. The occupants are capable of responding to an emergency situation without physical assistance from staff.

REPAIR GARAGE. A building, structure or portion thereof used for servicing or repairing motor vehicles. This occupancy shall also include garages involved in minor repair, modification and servicing of motor vehicles for items such as lube changes, inspections, windshield repair or replacement, shocks, minor part replacement and other such minor repairs

Section 303.1.3 is amended to read as follows:

303.1.3 Associated with Group E occupancies. A room or space used for assembly purposes that is associated with a Group E occupancy is not considered a separate occupancy except when applying the assembly requirements of Chapter 10 and 11.

Section 304.1 is amended to add the following to the list of occupancies:

Fire stations

Police stations with detention facilities for 5 or less

Section 307.1 is amended by adding the following language to the end of Exception 4. Cleaning Establishments:

...See also IFC chapter 21, Dry Cleaning Plant provisions.

Section 403.1 is amended by amending Paragraph 3 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

3. Open air portions of buildings with a Group A-5 occupancy in accordance with Section 303.6.

Section 403.3 is amended by deleting Paragraph 2 under "Exceptions."

Section 403.3.2 is amended by amending the first paragraph to read as follows:

403.3.2 Water supply to required fire pumps. In buildings that are more than 120 feet (36.5 m) in building height, required fire pumps shall be supplied by connections to no fewer than two water mains located in different streets. Separate supply piping shall be provided between each connection to the water main and the pumps. Each connection and the supply piping between the connection and the pumps shall be sized to supply the flow and pressure required for the pumps to operate.

Section 404.5 is amended by deleting the paragraph titled "Exception."

Section 406.3.3.1 is amended by adding the following sentence:

A separation is not required between a Group R-2 and U carport provided that the carport is entirely open on all sides and that the distance between the two is at least 10 feet (3048 mm).

Table 506.2 is amended by deleting the following sentence from table:

The maximum allowable area for a single-story non sprinklered Group U greenhouse is permitted to be 9000 square feet or the allowable area shall be permitted to comply with Table C102.1 of Appendix C.

Section 506.3.2.1 is amended to read as follows:

506.3.1 Minimum percentage or perimeter. To qualify for an area factor increase based on frontage, a building shall not have less than 25 percent of its perimeter on a public way or open space. In order to be considered as accessible, if not in direct contact with a street or fire lane, a minimum 10-foot wide pathway meeting fire department access from the street or approved fire lane shall be provided.

Section 602.1.1 Minimum requirements is amended by adding the following sentence to the end of the section:

Where a building contains more than one distinct type of construction, the building shall comply with the most restrictive area, height, and stories, for the lesser type of construction or be separated by fire walls.

Section 708.4.2 is amended by amending paragraph 1 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

Exceptions:

1. Buildings equipped with an automatic sprinkler system installed throughout in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, or in accordance with Section 903.3.1.2 provided that sprinkler protection is provided in the space between the top of the fire partition and the underside of the floor or roof sheathing, deck or slab above as required for systems complying with Section 903.3.1.1. Portions of buildings containing concealed spaces filled with noncombustible insulation as permitted for sprinkler omission shall not apply to this exception for draftstopping.

Section 718.3 is amended by adding a paragraph title "Exceptions" to read as follows:

Exceptions: Buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1. and provided that in combustible construction, sprinkler protection is provided in the floor space.

Section 718.4 is amended by amending the paragraph titled "Exceptions" to read as follows:

Exceptions: Buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and provided that in combustible construction, sprinkler protection is provided in the attic space.

Section 901.6.1 is amended by adding a new Section 901.6.1.1 to read as follows:

901.6.1.1 Standpipe Testing. Building owners/managers must maintain and test standpipe systems as per NFPA 25 requirements. The following additional requirements shall be applied to the testing that is required every 5 years:

1. The piping between the Fire Department Connection (FDC) and the standpipe shall be backflushed or inspected by approved camera when foreign material is present or when caps are missing, and also hydrostatically tested for all FDC's on any type of standpipe system. Hydrostatic

testing shall also be conducted in accordance with NFPA 25 requirements for the different types of standpipe systems.

2. For any manual (dry or wet) standpipe system not having an automatic water supply capable of flowing water through the standpipe, the tester shall connect hose from a fire hydrant or portable pumping system (as approved by the fire code official) to each FDC, and flow water through the standpipe system to the roof outlet to verify that each inlet connection functions properly. Confirm that there are no open hose valves prior to introducing water into a dry standpipe. There is no required pressure criteria at the outlet. Verify that check valves function properly and that there are no closed control valves on the system.
3. Any pressure relief, reducing, or control valves shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 25. All hose valves shall be exercised.
4. If the FDC is not already provided with approved caps, the contractor shall install such caps for all FDC's as required by the fire code official.
5. Upon successful completion of standpipe test, place a blue tag (as per Texas Administrative Code, Fire Sprinkler Rules for Inspection, Test and Maintenance Service (ITM) Tag) at the bottom of each standpipe riser in the building. The tag shall be check-marked as "Fifth Year" for Type of ITM, and the note on the back of the tag shall read "5 Year Standpipe Test" at a minimum.
6. The procedures required by Texas Administrative Code Fire Sprinkler Rules with regard to Yellow Tags and Red Tags or any deficiencies noted during the testing, including the required notification of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction (fire code official) shall be followed.
7. Additionally, records of the testing shall be maintained by the owner and contractor, if applicable, as required by the State Rules mentioned above and NFPA 25.
8. Standpipe system tests where water will be flowed external to the building shall not be conducted during freezing conditions or during the day prior to expected night time freezing conditions.
9. Contact the fire code official for requests to remove existing fire hose from Class II and III standpipe systems where employees are not trained in the utilization of this firefighting equipment. All standpipe hose valves must remain in place and be provided with an approved cap and chain when approval is given to remove hose by the fire code official.

Section 903.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

903.1.1 Alternative protection. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems complying with Section 904 shall be permitted in addition to automatic sprinkler protection where recognized by the applicable standard, or as approved by the fire code official.

Section 903.2 is amended to read as follows:

903.2 Where required. Approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided in the locations described in Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.12. Automatic Sprinklers shall not be installed in elevator machine rooms, elevator machine spaces, and elevator hoistways, other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room. Signage shall be provided at the entry doors to the elevator machine room indicating "ELEVATOR MACHINERY - NO STORAGE ALLOWED."

Section 903.2 is amended by deleting the paragraph titled "Exception".

Section 903.2.9 is amended by adding Section 903.2.9.3 to read as follows:

903.2.9.3 Self-service storage facility. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all self-service storage facilities.

Section 903.2.11.3 is amended to read as follows:

903.2.11.3 Buildings 35 feet or more in height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings that have one or more stories other than penthouses in compliance with Section 1510 of the International Building Code located 35 feet (10 668 mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, measured to the finished floor.

Exception: Open parking structures in compliance with Section 406.5 of the International Building Code, having no other occupancies above the subject garage.

Amend Section 903.2.11 by adding Sections 903.2.11.7, 903.2.11.8, and 903.2.11.9 to read as follows:

903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 32 of the IFC to determine if those provisions apply.

903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

903.2.11.9 Buildings Over 6,000 sq. ft. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all buildings with a building area over 6,000 sq. ft. or greater and in all existing buildings that are enlarged to be 6,000 sq. ft. or greater. For the purpose of this provision, fire walls shall not define separate buildings.

Exception: Open parking garages in compliance with Section 406.5 of the International Building Code.

Section 903.3.1.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

903.3.1.1.1 Exempt locations. When approved by the fire code official, automatic sprinklers shall not be required in the following rooms or areas where such... {intervening text unchanged} ...because it is damp, of fire-resistance-rated construction or contains electrical equipment.

1. Any room where the application of water, or flame and water, constitutes a serious life or fire hazard.
2. Any room or space where sprinklers are considered undesirable because of the nature of the contents, when approved by the chief building official.
3. Generator and transformer rooms, under the direct control of a public utility, separated from the remainder of the building by walls and floor/ceiling or roof/ceiling assemblies having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.
4. Elevator machine rooms, machinery spaces, and hoistways other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances.

Section 903.3.1.2 is amended by adding a new Section 903.3.1.2.3 to read as follows

[F]Section 903.3.1.2.3 Attached Garages and Attics. Sprinkler protection is required in attached garages, and in the following attic spaces of buildings that are two or more stories in height above grade plane or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access; Group R-4, Condition 2 occupancy attics not required by Item 1 or 3 to have sprinklers shall comply with one of the following:
[Remainder Unchanged]

Section 903.3.1.3 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 903.3.1.3 NFPA 13D sprinkler systems. Automatic sprinkler systems installed in one- and two-family dwellings; Group R-3; Group R-4 Condition 1 and townhouses shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13D or in accordance with state law.

Section 903.3.1 is amended by adding a new Section 903.3.1.4 to read as follows:

[F] 903.3.1.4 *Freeze protection.* Freeze protection systems for automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be in accordance with the requirements of the applicable referenced NFPA standard and this section.

903.3.1.4.1 *Attics.* Only dry-pipe, preaction, or listed antifreeze automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect attic spaces.

Exception: Wet-pipe fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect non-ventilated attic spaces where:

1. The attic sprinklers are supplied by a separate floor control valve assembly to allow ease of draining the attic system without impairing sprinklers throughout the rest of the building, and
2. Adequate heat shall be provided for freeze protection as per the applicable referenced NFPA standard, and
3. The attic space is a part of the building's thermal, or heat, envelope, such that insulation is provided at the roof deck, rather than at the ceiling level.

903.3.1.4.2 *Heat trace/insulation.* Heat trace/insulation shall only be allowed where approved by the fire code official for small sections of large diameter water-filled pipe.

Section 903.3.5 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the section:

[F] Water supply as required for such systems shall be provided in conformance with the supply requirements of the respective standards; however, every water-based fire protection system shall be designed with a 10 psi safety factor. Reference Section 507.4 for additional design requirements.

Section 903.4 is amended by adding the following paragraph after "Exceptions":

[F] Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

Section 903.4.2 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the section:

[F] The alarm device required on the exterior of the building shall be a weatherproof horn/strobe notification appliance with a minimum 75 candela strobe rating, installed as close as practicable to the fire department connection.

Section 905.2 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 905.2 *Installation standard.* Standpipe systems shall be installed in accordance with this section and NFPA 14. Manual dry standpipe systems shall be supervised with a minimum of 10 psig and a maximum of 40 psig air pressure with a high/low alarm.

Section 905.3 is amended by adding Section 905.3.9 and exceptions to read as follows:

[F] 905.3.9 *Buildings exceeding 10,000 sq. ft.* In buildings exceeding 10,000 square feet in area per story and where any portion of the building's interior area is more than 200 feet (60960 mm) of travel, vertically and horizontally, from the nearest point of fire department vehicle access, Class I automatic wet or manual wet standpipes shall be provided.

Exceptions:

1. Automatic dry and semi-automatic dry standpipes are allowed as provided for in NFPA 14.

2. R-2 occupancies of four stories or less in height having no interior corridors.

Section 905.4, Paragraphs 1, 3, and 5 are amended to read as follows:

- [F] 1. In every required exit stairway, a hose connection shall be provided for each story above and below grade plane. Hose connections shall be located at an intermediate landing between stories, unless otherwise approved by the fire code official.
3. In every exit passageway, at the entrance from the exit passageway to other areas of a building.
Exception: Where floor areas adjacent to an exit passageway are reachable from an exit stairway hose connection by a. {Remainder is unchanged.}
 5. Where the roof has a slope less than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33.3-percent slope), each standpipe shall be provided with a two-way hose connection located either to serve the roof or at the highest landing of an exit stairway with stair access to the roof provided in accordance with Section 1011.12.

Section 905.4 is amended by adding a new Paragraph 7 to read as follows:

7. When required by this Chapter, standpipe connections shall be placed adjacent to all required exits to the structure and at two hundred feet (200') intervals along major corridors thereafter.

Section 905.9 is amended by adding the following paragraph after "Exceptions":

[F] Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

Section 907.1 is amended by adding a new Section 907.1.4 to read as follows:

[F] 907.1.4 *Design Standards.* Where a new fire alarm system is installed, the devices shall be addressable. Fire alarm systems utilizing more than 20 smoke detectors shall have analog initiating devices.

Section 907.2.1 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 907.2.1 *Group A.* A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group A occupancies having an occupant load of 300 or more persons or more than 100 persons above or below the lowest level of exit discharge. Group A occupancies not separated from one another in accordance with Section 707.3.10 of the International Building Code shall be considered as a single occupancy for the purposes of applying this section. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy.

Activation of fire alarm notification appliances shall:

1. Cause illumination of the means of egress with light of not less than 1 foot-candle (11 lux) at the walking surface level, and
 2. Stop any conflicting or confusing sounds and visual distractions.
- ("Exception" remains unchanged.)

Section 907.2.3 is amended by amending the first paragraph to read as follows:

[F] 907.2.3 *Group E.* A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.6 shall be installed in Group E educational occupancies. When automatic sprinkler systems or smoke detectors are installed, such systems or detectors shall be

connected to the building fire alarm system. An approved smoke detection system shall be installed in Group E day care occupancies. Unless separated by a minimum of 100' open space, all buildings, whether portable buildings or the main building, will be considered one building for alarm occupant load consideration and interconnection of alarm systems.

Section 907.2.3 is amended by amending Paragraph 1 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

Exceptions:

1. A manual fire alarm system is not required in Group E educational and day care occupancies with an occupant load of less than 50 when provided with an approved automatic sprinkler system.
 - 1.1. Residential In-Home day care with not more than 12 children may use interconnected single station detectors in all habitable rooms. (For care of more than five children 2 1/2 or less years of age, see Section 907.2.6.)

Section 907.2.12 is amended by amending paragraph 3 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

- [F] 3. Open air portions of buildings with an occupancy in Group A-5 in accordance with Section 303.1 of the International Building Code; however, this exception does not apply to accessory uses including but not limited to sky boxes, restaurants and similarly enclosed areas

Section 907.4.2 is amended by adding a new Section 907.4.2.7 to read as follows:

907.4.2.7 Type. Manual alarm initiating devices shall be an approved double action type.

Section 907.6.1 is amended by adding a new Section 907.6.1.1 to read as follows:

907.6.1.1 Wiring Installation. All fire alarm systems shall be installed in such a manner that a failure of any single initiating device or single open in an initiating circuit conductor will not interfere with the normal operation of other such devices. All signaling line circuits (SLC) shall be installed in such a way that a single open will not interfere with the operation of any addressable devices (Class A). Outgoing and return SLC conductors shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 requirements for Class A circuits and shall have a minimum of four feet separation horizontal and one foot vertical between supply and return circuit conductors. The initiating device circuit (IDC) from a signaling line circuit interface device may be wired Class B, provided the distance from the interface device to the initiating device is ten feet or less.

Section 907.6.3 is amended by deleting all four Exceptions.

Section 907.6.6 is amended by adding the following sentence at end of paragraph:

See 907.6.3 for the required information transmitted to the supervising station.

Section 910.2 is amended by amending paragraphs 2 and 3 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

2. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall be required in areas of buildings equipped with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.
3. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall be required in areas of buildings equipped with control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of $50(m^*S)^{1/2}$ or less that are listed to control a fire in stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.

Section 910.2 is amended by adding Section 910.2.3 to read as follows:

910.2.3 Group H. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group H occupancy as follows:

1. In occupancies classified as Group H-2 or H-3, any of which are more than 15,000 square feet (1394 m²) in single floor area.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

2. In areas of buildings in Group H used for storing Class 2, 3 and 4 liquid and solid oxidizers, Class 1 and unclassified detonable organic peroxides, Class 3 and 4 unstable (reactive) materials, or Class 2 or 3 water-reactive materials as required for a high-hazard commodity classification.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

Section 910.3 is amended by adding Section 910.3.4 to read as follows:

[F] 910.3.4 Vent operation. Smoke and heat vents shall be capable of being operated by approved automatic and manual means. Automatic operation of smoke and heat vents shall conform to the provisions of Sections 910.3.2.1 through 910.3.2.3.

[F] 910.3.4.1 Sprinklered buildings. Where installed in buildings equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system, smoke and heat vents shall be designed to operate automatically. The automatic operating mechanism of the smoke and heat vents shall operate at a temperature rating at least 100 degrees F (approximately 38 degrees Celsius) greater than the temperature rating of the sprinklers installed.

Exception: Manual only system per 910.2

[F] 910.3.4.2 Nonsprinklered buildings. Where installed in buildings not equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system, smoke and heat vents shall operate automatically by actuation of a heat-responsive device rated at between 100°F (56°C) and 220°F (122°C) above ambient.

Exception: Listed gravity-operated drop out vents.

Section 910.4.3.1 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 910.4.3.1 Makeup air. Makeup air openings shall be provided within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the floor level. Operation of makeup air openings shall be automatic. The minimum gross area of makeup air inlets shall be 8 square feet per 1,000 cubic feet per minute (0.74 m² per 0.4719 m³/s) of smoke exhaust.

Section 912.2 is amended by adding Section 912.2.3 to read as follows:

[F] 912.2.3 Hydrant distance. An approved fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the fire department connection as the fire hose lays along an unobstructed path.

Section 913.2.1 is amended by adding Section 913.2.1.1 with Exception to read as follows:

913.2.1.1 Fire Pump Room Access. When located on the ground level at an exterior wall, the fire pump room shall be provided with an exterior fire department access door that is not less than 3 ft. in width and 6 ft. - 8 in. in height, regardless of any interior doors that are provided. A key box shall be provided at this door, as required by IFC Section 506.1.

Exception: When it is necessary to locate the fire pump room on other levels or not at an exterior wall, the corridor leading to the fire pump room access from the exterior of the building shall be provided with equivalent fire resistance as that required for the pump room, or as approved by the fire code official. Access keys shall be provided in the key box as required by IFC Section 506.1.

Section 1006.2.2 is amended by adding Section 1006.2.2.7 to read as follows:

1006.2.2.7 Electrical Rooms. For electrical rooms, special exiting requirements may apply. Reference the electrical code as adopted.

Section 1009.8 is amended by adding Paragraph 7 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

7. Buildings regulated under State Law and built in accordance with State registered plans, including any variances or waivers granted by the State, shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of Section 1009 and Chapter.

Section 1010.1.9.5 is amended by amending Paragraphs 3 and 4 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

3. Where a pair of doors serves an occupant load of less than 50 persons in a Group B, F, M or S occupancy... {Remainder unchanged}
4. Where a pair of doors serves a Group A, B, F, M or S occupancy...{Remainder unchanged}

Section 1020.1 is amended by adding Paragraph 6 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

6. In group B occupancies, corridor walls and ceilings need not be of fire-resistive construction within a single tenant space when the space is equipped with approved automatic smoke-detection within the corridor. The actuation of any detector shall activate self-annunciating alarms audible in all areas within the corridor. Smoke detectors shall be connected to an approved automatic fire alarm system where such system is provided.

Section 1029.1.1.1 is deleted.

Section 1101.1 is amended by adding an "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception: Components of projects regulated by and registered with Architectural Barriers Division of Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

Section 2901.1 is amended to read as follows:

2901.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter and the... {intervening text unchanged} ...conform to the International Private Sewage Disposal Code. The provisions of this Chapter are meant to work in coordination with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the International Plumbing Code. Should any conflicts arise between the two chapters, the Building Official shall determine which provision applies.

Section 2902.1 is amended by adding the following sentence:

In other than E Occupancies, the minimum number of fixtures in Table 2902.1 may be lowered, if requested in writing, by the applicant stating reasons for a reduced number and approved by the Building Official.

Table 2902.1; is amended by adding footnote g to read as follows:

- g. Drinking fountains are not required in M Occupancies with an occupant load of 100 or less, B Occupancies with an occupant load of 25 or less, and for dining and/or drinking establishments.

Section 2902.1 is amended by adding Section 2902.1.4 to read as follows:

2902.1.4 Additional fixtures for food preparation facilities. In addition to the fixtures required in this Chapter, all food service facilities shall be provided with additional fixtures set out in this section.

2902.1.4.1 Hand washing lavatory. At least one hand washing lavatory shall be provided for use by employees that is accessible from food preparation, food dispensing and ware washing areas. Additional hand washing lavatories may be required based on convenience of use by employees.

2902.1.4.2 Service sink. In new or remodeled food service establishments, at least one service sink or one floor sink shall be provided so that it is conveniently located for the cleaning of mops

or similar wet floor cleaning tool and for the disposal of mop water and similar liquid waste. The location of the service sink(s) and/or mop sink(s) shall be approved by the City's Chief Building Official.

Section 3001.2 Emergency Elevator Communication Systems for the deaf, hard of hearing and speech impaired is deleted.

Section 3002.1 is amended by adding "Exceptions" to read as follows:

Exceptions:

1. Elevators completely located within atriums shall not require hoistway enclosure protection.
2. Elevators in open or enclosed parking garages that serve only the parking garage, and complying with Sections 406.5 and 406.6, respectively, shall not require hoistway enclosure protection.

Section 3005.4 is amended to read in its entirety as follows

3005.4. Machine Rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces. Elevator machine rooms, control rooms, control spaces and machinery spaces shall be enclosed with fire barriers constructed in accordance with Section 707 or horizontal assemblies constructed in accordance with Section 711, or both.

Exceptions:

1. Elevator machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces completely located within atriums shall not require enclosure protection.
2. Elevator machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces in open or enclosed parking garages that serve only the parking garage, shall not require enclosure protection.

Section 3005 is amended by adding Section 3005.7 to read as follows.

3005.7 Fire Protection in Machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces.

3005.7.1 Automatic sprinkler system. The building shall be equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, except as otherwise permitted by Section 903.3.1.1.1 and as prohibited by Section 3005.7.2.1.

3005.7.2.1 Prohibited locations. Automatic sprinklers shall not be installed in machine rooms, elevator machinery spaces, control rooms, control spaces and elevator hoist-ways.

3005.7.2.2 Sprinkler system monitoring. The sprinkler system shall have a sprinkler control valve supervisory switch and water-flow initiating device provided for each floor that is monitored by the building's fire alarm system.

3005.7.3 Water protection. An approved method to prevent water from infiltrating into the hoistway enclosure from the operation of the automatic sprinkler system outside the elevator lobby shall be provided.

3005.7.4 Shunt trip. Means for elevator shutdown in accordance with Section 3005.5 shall not be installed.

Section 3005 is amended by adding Section 3005.8 to read as follows:

3005.8 Storage. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room, control room, machinery spaces and or control spaces. Provide approved signage at each entry to the above listed locations stating: "No Storage Allowed."

Section 3006.2 is amended by amending paragraph 5 to read as follows:

5. The building is a high rise and the elevator hoistway is more than 55 feet (16 764 mm) in height. The height of the hoistway shall be measured from the lowest floor at or above grade to the highest floors served by the hoistway.

Chapter 35 - Referenced Standards - is amended by adding the following:

ASTM - F 537 -01 - Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences Constructed of Wood or Related Materials

ASTM - F 537 -14 - Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences Constructed of Chain Link or Related Materials

(Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-303. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the building code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-304. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the building code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-305. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Secs. 22-306—22-310. - Reserved.

DIVISION 3. - PLUMBING CODE^[5]

Footnotes:

--- (5) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 3 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 3, sections 22-361—22-365 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-02, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-311. - Adoption of 2018 International Plumbing Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Plumbing Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-312, is hereby adopted. Copies of the plumbing code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the plumbing code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "plumbing code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Plumbing Code, as published by the International Code Council, and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-312.

(Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-312. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the plumbing code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Plumbing Code are hereby amended as follows:

Table of Contents, Chapter 7, Section 714 is amended to read as follows:

714 Engineered Drainage Design _____ 69

Section 101.1 is amended to read as follows:

101.1 Title These regulations shall be known as the International Plumbing Code of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "this code."

Section 102.8 is amended to read as follows:

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 15 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered as part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where the differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall be the minimum requirements. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the ICC Electrical Code shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Sections 106.6.2 and 106.6.3 are amended to read as follows:

106.6.2 Fee schedule. Fees for the issuance of permits and performance of inspections as required by this code shall be as established from time to time by resolution of the City Council and set forth in the City's Fee Schedule maintained in the Office of the City Secretary.

106.6.3 Fee refunds. The building official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows:

1. The full amount of any fee paid hereunder that was erroneously paid or collected.
2. Not more than 50 percent of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.

3. Not more than 50 percent of the plan review fee paid when an application for a permit for which a plan review fee has been paid is withdrawn or canceled before any plan review effort has been expended.

The building official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after the date of fee payment.

Section 109 is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

SECTION 109 MEANS OF APPEAL

Appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the building official relative to the application and interpretation of the Plumbing Code may be made to the Board of Adjustment sitting as the Board of Appeals pursuant to Division 4 of this Article, which shall govern all proceedings and decisions related to such appeal.

Section 305 is amended to read as follows:

305.1 Protection against contact. Metallic piping, except for cast iron, ductile iron and galvanized steel, shall not be placed in direct contact with steel framing members, concrete or cinder walls and floors or other masonry. Metallic piping shall not be placed in direct contact with corrosive soil. Where sheathing is used to prevent direct contact, the sheathing shall have a thickness of not less than 0.008 inch (8 mil) (0.203 mm) and the sheathing shall be made of approved material. Where sheathing protects piping that penetrates concrete or masonry walls or floors, the sheathing shall be installed in a manner that allows movement of the piping within the sheathing.

Section 305.4.1 is amended to read as follows:

305.4.1 Sewer depth. Building sewers shall be a minimum of 12 inches (304 mm) below grade.

Section 305.7 is amended to read as follows:

305.7 Protection of components of plumbing system. Components of a plumbing system installed within 3 feet along alleyways, driveways, parking garages or other locations in a manner in which they could be exposed to damage shall be recessed into the wall or otherwise protected in an approved manner.

Section 306.2 is amended by adding a new Section 306.2.4 to read as follows:

306.2.4 Plastic sewer and DWV piping installation. Plastic sewer and DWV piping installed underground shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Trench width shall be controlled to not exceed the outside the pipe diameter plus 16 inches or in a trench which has a controlled width equal to the nominal diameter of the diameter of the piping multiplied by 1.25 plus 12 inches. The piping shall be bedded in 4 inches of granular fill and then backfilled compacting the side fill in 6-inch layers on each side of the piping. The compaction shall be to minimum of 85 percent standard proctor density and extend to a minimum of 6 inches above the top of the pipe.

Section 314.2.1 is amended to read as follows:

314.2.1 Condensate disposal. Condensate from all cooling coils and evaporators shall be conveyed from the drain pan outlet to an approved place of disposal. ... {intervening text unchanged}... Condensate shall not discharge into a street, alley, sidewalk, rooftop, or other areas so as to cause a nuisance.

Section 409.2 is amended to read as follows:

409.2 Water connection. The water supply to a commercial dishwashing machine shall be protected against backflow by an air gap or backflow preventer in accordance with Section 608.
{remainder of section unchanged}

Section 413.4 is amended to read as follows:

413.4 Required location for floor drains. Floor drains shall be installed in the following areas.

1. In public coin-operated laundries and in the central washing facilities of multiple family dwellings, the rooms containing automatic clothes washers shall be provided with floor drains located to readily drain the entire floor area. Such drains shall have a minimum outlet of not less than 3 inches (76 mm) in diameter.
2. Commercial kitchens. In lieu of floor drains in commercial kitchens, the code official may accept floor sinks.
3. Public restrooms.

Section 502.3 is amended to read as follows:

502.3 Water heaters installed in attics. Attics containing a water heater shall be provided {intervening language unchanged} side of the water heater. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm) where such dimensions are large enough to allow removal of the water heater. A walkway to an appliance shall be rated as a floor as approved by the building official. As a minimum, for access to the attic space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.
4. Access Panel may be used in lieu of items 1, 2, and 3 with prior approval of the code official due to building conditions.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the appliance is capable of being serviced and removed... {remainder of section unchanged}

Section 502 is amended by adding Section 502.6 to read as follows:

502.6 Water heaters above ground or floor. When the attic, roof, mezzanine or platform in which a water heater is installed is more than eight (8) feet (2438 mm) above the ground or floor level, it shall be made accessible by a stairway or permanent ladder fastened to the building.

Exception: A max 10 gallon water heater (or larger with approval) is capable of being accessed through a lay-in ceiling and a water heater is installed is not more than ten (10) feet (3048 mm) above the ground or floor level and may be reached with a portable ladder.

Section 504.6 is amended to read as follows:

504.6 Requirements for discharge piping. The discharge piping serving a pressure relief valve, temperature relief valve or combination thereof shall:

1. Not be directly connected to the drainage system.
2. Discharge through an air gap.
3. Not be smaller than the diameter of the outlet of the valve served and shall discharge full size to the air gap.

4. Serve a single relief device and shall not connect to piping serving any other relief device or equipment.

Exception: Multiple relief devices may be installed to a single T & P discharge piping system when approved by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions.

5. Discharge to an indirect waste receptor or to the outdoors.
6. Discharge in a manner that does not cause personal injury or structural damage.
7. Discharge to a termination point that is readily observable by the building occupants.
8. Not be trapped.
9. Be installed so as to flow by gravity.
10. Terminate not more than 6 inches and not less than two time the discharge pipe diameter above the floor or flood level rim of the waste receptor.
11. Not have a threaded connection at the end of such piping.
12. Not have valves or tee fittings.
13. Be constructed of those materials listed in Section 605.4 or materials tested, rated and approved for such use in accordance with ASME A112.4.1.
14. Be one nominal size larger than the size of the relief valve outlet, where the relief valve discharge piping is installed with insert fittings. The outlet end of such tubing shall be fastened in place.

Section 504.7.1 is amended to read as follows:

Section 504.7.1 Pan size and drain to read as follows: The pan shall be not less than 1 1/2 inches (38 mm) in depth and shall be of sufficient size and shape to receive all dripping or condensate from the tank or water heater. The pan shall be drained by an indirect waste pipe having a diameter of not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm). Piping for safety pan drains shall be of those materials listed in Table 605.4. Multiple pan drains may terminate to a single discharge piping system when approved by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions.

Section 608.1 is amended to read as follows:

608.1 General. A potable water supply system shall be designed, installed and maintained in such a manner so as to prevent contamination from non-potable liquids, solids or gases being introduced into the potable water supply through cross-connections or any other piping connections to the system. Backflow preventer applications shall conform to applicable local regulations, Table 608.1, and as specifically stated in Sections 608.2 through 608.16.10.

Section 608.17.5 is amended to read as follows:

608.17.5 Connections to lawn irrigation systems. The potable water supply to lawn irrigation systems shall be protected against backflow by an atmospheric-type vacuum breaker, a pressure-type vacuum breaker, a double-check assembly or a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer. A valve shall not be installed downstream from an atmospheric vacuum breaker. Where chemicals are introduced into the system, the potable water supply shall be protected against backflow by a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer.

Section 608.18 is amended to read as follows:

608.18 Protection of individual water supplies. An individual water supply shall be located and constructed so as to be safeguarded against contamination in accordance with applicable local regulations. Installation shall be in accordance with Sections 608.17.1 through 608.17.8.

Section 703.6 is deleted.

Section 704 is amended by adding Section 704.5 to read as follows:

704.5 Single stack fittings. Single stack fittings with internal baffle, PVC schedule 40 or cast iron single stack shall be designed by a registered engineer and comply to a national recognized standard.

Section 712 is amended by adding Section 712.5 to read as follows:

712.5 Dual Pump System. All sumps shall be automatically discharged and, when in any "public use" occupancy where the sump serves more than 10 fixture units, shall be provided with dual pumps or ejectors arranged to function independently in case of overload or mechanical failure. For storm drainage sumps and pumping systems, see Section 1113.

Section 713 is amended by changing the title caption to read "ENGINEERED DRAINAGE DESIGN"

Section 713.1 is amended to read as follows:

713.1 Design of drainage system. The sizing, design and layout of the drainage system shall be permitted to be designed by registered professional engineer using approved design methods.

Section 803 is amended by adding Section 803.3 to read as follows:

803.3 Special waste pipe, fittings, and components. Pipes, fittings, and components receiving or intended to receive the discharge of any fixture into which acid or corrosive chemicals are placed shall be constructed of CPVC, high silicone iron, PP, PVDF, chemical resistant glass, or glazed ceramic materials.

Section 903.1 is amended to read as follows:

903.1 Roof extension. Open vent pipes that extend through a roof shall terminate not less than six (6) inches (152 mm) above the roof. Where a roof is to be used for assembly or as a promenade, observation deck, sunbathing deck or similar purposes, open vent pipes shall terminate not less than 7 feet (2134 mm) above the roof.

Section 918.8 is amended to read as follows:

918.8 Where permitted. Individual, branch and circuit vents shall be permitted to terminate with a connection to an individual or branch-type air admittance valve in accordance with Section 918.3.1. Stack vents and vent stacks shall be permitted to terminate to stack-type air admittance valves in accordance with Section 918.3.2. Air admittance valves shall only be installed with the prior approval of the building official.

Section 1106.1 is amended to read as follows:

1106.1 General. The size of the vertical conductors and leaders, building storm drains, building storm sewers, and any horizontal branches of such drains or sewers shall be based on six (6) inches per hour rainfall rate.

Section 1108.3 is amended to read as follows:

1108.3 Sizing of secondary drains. Secondary (emergency) roof drain systems shall be sized in accordance with Section 1106. Scuppers shall be sized to prevent the depth of ponding water from exceeding that for which the roof was designed as determined by Section 1101.7. Scuppers shall not have an opening dimension of less than 4 inches (102 mm). The flow through the primary system shall not be considered when sizing the secondary roof drain system.

Section 1109 is deleted.

Section 1202.1 is amended by deleting Paragraph 1 and 2 under "Exceptions".

(Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-313. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the plumbing code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-314. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the plumbing code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-315. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Secs. 22-316—22-320. - Reserved.

DIVISION 4. - RESERVED^[6]

Footnotes:

--- (6) ---

Note— See editor's note at division 9 of this article.

Secs. 22-321—22-330. - Reserved.

DIVISION 5. - MECHANICAL CODE^[7]

Footnotes:

--- (7) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 5 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 5, sections 22-411—22-415 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-04, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-331. - Adoption of 2018 International Mechanical Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Mechanical Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-332, is hereby adopted. Copies of the mechanical code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the mechanical code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "mechanical code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Mechanical Code, as published by the International Code Council, and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-332.

(Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-332. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the mechanical code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Mechanical Code are hereby amended as follows:

Section 102.8 is amended to read as follows:

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced herein shall be those that are listed in Chapter 15 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the *National Electrical Code* (NEC) shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Sections 106.5.2 and 106.5.3 are amended to read as follows:

106.5.2 Fee schedule. Fees for the issuance of permits and performance of inspections as required by this code shall be as established from time to time by resolution of the City Council and set forth in the City's Fee Schedule maintained in the Office of the City Secretary.

106.5.3 Fee refunds. The code official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows:

1. The full amount of any fee paid hereunder that was erroneously paid or collected.
2. Not more than 50 percent of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.
3. Not more than 50 percent of the plan review fee paid when an application for a permit for which a plan review fee has been paid is withdrawn or canceled before any plan review effort has been expended.

The code official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after the date of fee payment.

Section 306.3 is amended to read as follows:

306.3 Appliances in attics. Attics containing appliances shall be provided *{intervening text unchanged}* ... side of the appliance. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm), or larger where such dimensions are not large enough to allow removal of the largest appliance. A walkway to an appliance shall be rated as a floor approved by the building official. As a minimum, for access to the attic space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.
4. Access Panel may be used in lieu of items 1, 2, and 3 with prior approval of the code official due to building conditions.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the appliance is capable of being serviced and removed... *{remainder of section unchanged}*

Section 306.5 is amended to read as follows:

306.5 Equipment and appliances on roofs or elevated structures. Where *equipment* requiring access or appliances are located on an elevated structure or the roof of a building such that personnel will have to climb higher than 16 feet (4877 mm) above grade to access, an a permanent interior or exterior means of access shall be provided. Permanent exterior ladders providing roof access need not extend closer than 12 feet (2438 mm) to the finish grade or floor level below and shall extend to the *equipment* and appliances' level service space. Such access shall *{intervening language unchanged}* on roofs having a slope greater than 4 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33-percent slope).... *{remaining text unchanged}*.

Section 306.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

306.5.1 Sloped roofs. Where appliances, *equipment*, fans or other components that require service are installed on a roof having a slope greater than 3 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (25-percent slope) or greater and having an edge more than 30 inches (762 mm) above grade at such edge, a catwalk at least 16 inches in width with substantial cleats spaced not more than 16 inches apart shall be provided from the roof access to a level platform at the appliance. The level platform shall be provided on each side of the appliance to which access is required for service, repair or maintenance. The platform shall be not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in any dimension and shall be provided with guards. The guards shall extend not less than 42 inches (1067 mm) above the platform, shall be constructed so as to prevent the passage of a 21-inch-diameter (533 mm) sphere and shall comply with the loading requirements for guards specified in the *International Building Code*.

Section 306 is amended by adding Section 306.6 to read as follows:

306.6 Water heaters above ground or floor. When the mezzanine or platform in which a water heater is installed is more than eight (8) feet (2438 mm) above the ground or floor level, it shall be made accessible by a stairway or permanent ladder fastened to the building.

Exception: A maximum 10 gallon water heater (or larger with approval) is capable of being accessed through a lay-in ceiling and the water heater installed is not more than ten (10) feet (3048 mm) above the ground or floor level and may be reached with a portable ladder.

Section 307.2.3 is amended by amending numbered paragraph 2 to read as follows:

2. A separate overflow drain line shall be connected to the drain pan provided with the equipment. Such overflow drain shall discharge to a conspicuous point of disposal to alert occupants in the event of a stoppage of the primary drain. The overflow drain line shall connect to the drain pan at

a higher level than the primary drain connection. However, the conspicuous point shall not create a hazard such as dripping over a walking surface or other areas so as to create a nuisance.

Section 403.2.1 is amended by adding paragraph 5 to read as follows:

5. Toilet rooms within private dwellings that contain only a water closet, lavatory or combination thereof may be ventilated with an *approved* mechanical recirculating fan or similar device designed to remove odors from the air.

Section 501.3 is amended by adding a new paragraph 4 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

4. Toilet room exhaust ducts may terminate in a warehouse or shop area when infiltration of outside air is present.

Section 607.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

607.5.1 Fire Walls. Ducts and air transfer openings permitted in fire walls in accordance with Section 705.11 of the International Building Code shall be protected with listed fire dampers installed in accordance with their listing. For hazardous exhaust systems see Section 510.1-510.9 IMC.

(Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-333. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the mechanical code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-334. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the mechanical code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-335. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Secs. 22-336—22-340. - Reserved.

DIVISION 6. - FUEL GAS CODE^[8]

Footnotes:

--- (8) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 6 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 6, sections 22-431—22-435 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-05, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-341. - Adoption of 2018 International Fuel Gas Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Fuel Gas Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-342, is hereby adopted. Copies of the fuel gas code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the fuel gas code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "fuel gas code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Fuel Code, as published by the International Code Council, and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-342.

(Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-342. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the fuel gas code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Fuel Gas Code are hereby amended as follows:

Section 102.2 is amended by adding a paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception: Existing dwelling units shall comply with Section 621.2.

Section 102.8 is amended to read as follows:

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 8 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the ICC *Electrical Code* shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Section 306.3 is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

[M] 306.3 Appliances in attics. Attics containing appliances shall be provided . *{intervening language unchanged}*. side of the *appliance*. The clear *access* opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm), or larger where such dimensions are not large enough to allow removal of the largest *appliance*. A walkway to an appliance shall be rated as a floor as approved by the building official. As a minimum, for access to the attic space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.
4. Access Panel may be used in lieu of items 1, 2, and 3 with prior approval of the code official due to building conditions.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the *appliance* is capable of being serviced and removed through the required opening.
2. Where the passageway is not less than ... (*remainder of section unchanged*).

Section 306.5 is amended to read as follows:

[M] 306.5 Equipment and appliances on roofs or elevated structures. Where *equipment* requiring access or appliances are located on an elevated structure or the roof of a building such that personnel will have to climb higher than 16 feet (4877 mm) above grade to access, an interior or exterior means of access shall be provided. Exterior ladders providing roof access need not extend closer than 12 feet (2438 mm) to the finish grade or floor level below and shall extend to the *equipment* and appliances' level service space. Such access shall . . . {*bulk of section to read the same*}... on roofs having a slope greater than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33-percent slope). ... {*remainder of section unchanged*}.

Section 306.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

[M] 306.5.1 Sloped roofs. Where appliances, *equipment*, fans or other components that require service are installed on a roof having a slope of 3 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (25-percent slope) or greater and having an edge more than 30 inches (762 mm) above grade at such edge, a catwalk at least 16 inches in width with substantial cleats spaced not more than 16 inches apart shall be provided from the roof access to a level platform at the appliance. The level platform shall be provided on each side of the appliance to which access is required for service, repair or maintenance. The platform shall be not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in any dimension and shall be provided with guards. The guards shall extend not less than 42 inches (1067 mm) above the platform, shall be constructed so as to prevent the passage of a 21-inch-diameter (533 mm) sphere and shall comply with the loading requirements for guards specified in the *International Building Code*.

Section 401.5 is amended by adding the following language at the end of the section:

...Both ends of each section of medium pressure gas piping shall identify its operating gas pressure with an *approved* tag. The tags are to be composed of aluminum or stainless steel and the following wording shall be stamped into the tag:

"WARNING
1/2 to 5 psi gas pressure
Do Not Remove"

Section 404.12 is amended to read as follows:

404.12 Minimum burial depth. Underground piping systems shall be installed a minimum depth of 18 inches (458 mm) top of pipe below grade.

Section 404.12.1 is deleted in its entirety.

Section 406.4 is amended to read as follows:

406.4 Test pressure measurement. Test pressure shall be measured with a manometer or with a pressure-measuring device designed and calibrated to read, record, or indicate a pressure loss caused by leakage during the pressure test period. The source of pressure shall be isolated before the pressure tests are made.

Section 406.4.1 is amended to read as follows:

406.4.1 Test pressure. The test pressure to be used shall be no less than 3 psig (20 kPa gauge), or at the discretion of the Code Official, the piping and valves may be tested at a pressure of at least six (6) inches (152 mm) of mercury, measured with a manometer or slope gauge. For tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, 1/10-pound incrementation and pressure range not to exceed 6 psi for tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig. For tests requiring a pressure of 10 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, a minimum of 2/10 pound incrementation and a pressure range not to exceed 20 psi. For welded piping, and for piping carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa) (1/2 psi) and less than 200 inches of water column pressure (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall not be less than ten (10) pounds per square inch (69.6 kPa). For piping carrying gas at a pressure that exceeds 200 inches of water column (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall be not less than one and one-half times the proposed maximum working pressure. Diaphragm gauges used for testing must display a current calibration and be in good working condition. The appropriate test must be applied to the diaphragm gauge used for testing.

Section 409.1 is amended by adding Section 409.1.4 to read as follows:

409.1.4 Valves in CSST installations. Shutoff valves installed with corrugated stainless steel (CSST) piping systems shall be supported with an *approved* termination fitting, or equivalent support, suitable for the size of the valves, of adequate strength and quality, and located at intervals so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration but in no case greater than 12-inches from the center of the valve. Supports shall be installed so as not to interfere with the free expansion and contraction of the system's piping, fittings, and valves between anchors. All valves and supports shall be designed and installed so they will not be disengaged by movement of the supporting piping.

Section 410.1 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the section and a new paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Access to regulators shall comply with the requirements for access to appliances as specified in Section 306.

Exception: A passageway or level service space is not required when the regulator is capable of being serviced and removed through the required attic opening.

Section 621.2 is amended by adding a paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception: Existing *approved* unvented heaters may continue to be used in dwelling units, in accordance with the code provisions in effect when installed, when *approved* by the Building Official unless an unsafe condition is determined to exist as described in Section 108.7.

(Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-343. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the fuel gas code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-344. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the fuel gas code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-345. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Secs. 22-346—22-350. - Reserved.

DIVISION 7. - ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE^[9]

Footnotes:

--- (9) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 7 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 7, sections 22-461—22-465 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-06, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-351. - Adoption of 2018 International Energy Conservation Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-352, is hereby adopted. Copies of the energy conservation code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the energy conservation code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "energy conservation code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code, as published by the International Code Council, and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-352.

(Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-352. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the energy conservation code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code are hereby amended as follows:

Section C102/R102 is amended by adding a new Section C102.1.2 and a new Section R102.1.2 to read as follows:

C102.1.2 Alternative compliance. A building certified by a national, state, or local accredited energy efficiency program and determined by the Energy Systems Laboratory to be in compliance with the

energy efficiency requirements of this section may, at the option of the Code Official, be considered in compliance. The United States Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program certification of energy code equivalency shall be considered in compliance.

R102.1.2 Alternative compliance. A building certified by a national, state, or local accredited energy efficiency program and determined by the Energy Systems Laboratory to be in compliance with the energy efficiency requirements of this section may, at the option of the Code Official, be considered in compliance. The United States Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program certification of energy code equivalency shall be considered in compliance. Regardless of the program or the path to compliance, each 1- and 2-family dwelling shall be tested for air and duct leakage as prescribed in Section R402.4.1.2 (N1102.4.1.2) and R403.3.3 (N1103.3.3) respectively.

Section R202 (N1101.6) is amended by adding a definition for the phrase "Projection Factor" to read as follows:

PROJECTION FACTOR. The ratio of the horizontal depth of the overhang, eave or permanently attached shading device, divided by the distance measured vertically from the bottom of the fenestration glazing to the underside of the overhang, eave or permanently attached shading device.

Section R202 (N1101.6) is amended by adding a definition for the phrase "Dynamic Glazing" to read as follows:

DYNAMIC GLAZING. Any fenestration product that has the fully reversible ability to change its performance properties, including *U*-factor, solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC), or visible transmittance (VT).

Table R402.1.2 *INSULATION AND FENESTRATION REQUIREMENTS BY COMPONENT* is amended by amending the Fenestration *U*-Factor for Climate Zone 3 to read "0.35".

Table R402.1.4 *EQUIVALENT U-FACTORS* is amended by amending the Fenestration *U*-Factor for Climate Zone 3 to read "0.35".

Section R402.3.2 is amended by adding a paragraph and table following the "Exception" to read as follows:

Where vertical fenestration is shaded by an overhang, eave, or permanently attached shading device, the SHGC required in Table R402.1.2 shall be reduced by using the multipliers in Table R402.3.2 SHGC Multipliers for Permanent Projections.

Table R402.3.2 SHGC Multipliers for Permanent Projections ^a

Projection Factor	SHGC Multiplier (all Other Orientation)	SHGC Multiplier (North Oriented)
0—0.10	1.00	1.00
>0.10—0.20	0.91	0.95
>0.20—0.30	0.82	0.91
>0.30—0.40	0.74	0.87

>0.40—0.50	0.67	0.84
>0.50—0.60	0.61	0.81
>0.60—0.70	0.56	0.78
>0.70—0.80	0.51	0.76
>0.80—0.90	0.47	0.75
>0.90—1.00	0.44	0.73

^a North oriented means within 45 degrees of true north.

Section R402.4.1.2 is amended by adding the following at the end of the section:

Mandatory testing shall only be performed by individuals that are certified to perform air infiltration testing certified by national or state organizations as approved by the building official. The certified individuals must be an independent third-party entity and may not be employed or have any financial interest in the company that constructs the structure.

Section R402.4.1 is amended by adding Section R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4) and Table R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3) to read as follows:

R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3) Testing option - ACH tradeoff. As an option to the air leakage rate set out in Section R402.4.1.2 (N1102.4.1.2), 1- and 2-family homes meeting all of the listed criteria below and the *thermal envelope* requirements in Table R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3) will be considered compliant when tested and verified as having an air leakage rate to not less than or equal to four air changes per hour when tested and reported in accordance with the testing standards and reporting criteria listed in Section R402.4.1.2 (N1102.4.1.2).

The compliance equivalency is limited as follows:

1. Limited to a conditioned floor area between 1,000 and 6,000 square feet,
2. Limited to between 2 to 6 bedrooms,
3. Assumes all ductwork and mechanical equipment is located in the unconditioned attic,
4. Assumes typical wood framing in the walls and roof, and
5. Assumes one of the following heating/cooling systems:
 - a. All electric system with a heat pump for heating, or
 - b. A system with electric cooling and natural gas heating.

Dwellings using electric resistance strip heating do not qualify for this tradeoff.

TABLE R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3) ^a

Envelope Component	Option #1	Option #2
R402.4 Air Leakage	≤ 4 ACH50	≤ 4 ACH50
Wall Insulation <i>R</i> -value	R13 + R3 ^b	R13 + R3 ^b
Fenestration <i>U</i> -factor	$\leq$	≤ 0.32
Fenestration SHGC	$\leq$	≤ 0.25
Ceiling <i>R</i> -value	$\geq$	$\geq R49$
Duct Insulation <i>R</i> -value	R8	R6
Radiant Barrier Required	No	Yes

^a Except for the values listed in the table, all other mandatory code provisions are applicable.

^b The first value listed is the *R*-value of cavity insulation, the second value is the *R*-value of the continuous insulation or insulated siding.

Section R402.4.1 is amended by adding Sections R402.4.1.4 and R402.4.1.5 to read as follows:

R402.4.1.4 Testing options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. As an option to the air leakage rate set out in Section R402.4.1.2, multifamily dwelling units will be considered compliant when tested and verified as having an air leakage rate to the air leakage rate set out in either Section R402.4.1.4.1 or Section R402.4.1.4.2 when tested and reported in accordance with the testing standards and reporting criteria listed in Section R402.4.1.2

R402.4.1.4.1 Total air leakage rate for interior multifamily dwelling units. Interior multifamily dwelling units with a measured, "unguarded" total air leakage result of 5.3 ACH50 or less shall be considered compliant.

R402.4.1.4.2 Total air leakage rate for corner multifamily dwelling units. Corner multifamily units with a measured, "unguarded" total leakage result of less than 5.0 ACH50 shall be considered compliant.

R402.4.1.5 Sampling options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. For buildings having three or more dwelling units, a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in each building must be tested as required by Section R402.4.1.2. Prior to beginning sampling for testing, "Initial Testing" is required for each multifamily property. "Initial Testing" shall consist of the 3rd party testing contractor performing the required tests on at least three consecutive dwelling units. Test results from the "Initial Testing" must satisfy minimum code requirements before sampling is permitted. Dwelling units selected for the "Initial Testing" must be within the same building. Dwelling units selected for "Initial Testing" shall not be included in a "sample group" or counted toward the minimum 15% of dwelling units tested. The building official shall randomly select the three dwelling units for "Initial Testing." The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

R402.4.1.5.1 Sample group Identification and Sampling. The builder shall identify a "sample group" which may be a building, floor, fire area or portion thereof. All of the dwelling units within the "sample group" must be at the same stage of construction and must be ready for testing. The building official shall randomly select at least 15% of dwelling units from each "sample group" for testing. The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

If each tested dwelling unit within a "sample group" meets the minimum code requirements, then all dwelling units in the "sample group" are considered to meet the minimum code requirements.

Before a building may be deemed compliant with the testing as required, each "sample group" must be deemed compliant with the minimum code requirements. The sum total of all of the tested dwelling units across all "sample groups" shall not be less than a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in a building.

R402.4.1.5.2 Failure to Meet Code Requirement(s). If any dwelling units within the identified "sample group" fail to meet a code requirement as determined by testing, the builder will be directed to correct the cause(s) of failure, and 30% of the remaining dwelling units in the "sample group" will be randomly selected for testing by the building official, or third-party testing contractor, regarding the specific cause(s) of failure.

If any failures occur in the additional dwelling units, all remaining dwelling units in the sample group must be individually tested for code compliance.

A multifamily property with three failures within a 90-day period is no longer eligible to use the sampling protocol in that community or project until successfully repeating "Initial Testing." Sampling may be reinstated after at least three consecutive dwelling units are individually verified to meet all code requirements.

A Certificate of Occupancy may not may be issued for any building until testing has been performed and deemed to satisfy the minimum code requirements on the dwelling unit(s) identified for testing.

Section R403.3.3 is amended by adding the following at the end of the section:

Mandatory testing shall only be performed by individuals that are certified to perform duct testing leakage testing certified by national or state organizations as approved by the building official. The certified individuals must be an independent third-party entity, and may not be employed; or have any financial interest in the company that constructs the structure.

Section R403.3.4 is amended by adding Section 40.3.4.1 to read as follows:

R403.3.4.1 Sampling options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. For buildings having three or more dwelling units, a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in each building must be tested as required by Section R403.3.3. Prior to beginning sampling for testing, "Initial Testing" is required for each multifamily property. "Initial Testing" shall consist of the 3rd party testing contractor performing the required tests on at least three consecutive dwelling units. Test results from the "Initial Testing" must satisfy minimum code requirements before sampling is permitted. Dwelling units selected for the "Initial Testing" must be within the same building. Dwelling units selected for "Initial Testing" shall not be included in a "sample group" or counted toward the minimum 15% of dwelling units tested. The building official shall randomly select the three dwelling units for "Initial Testing." The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

R403.3.4.1.1 Sample group Identification and Sampling. The builder shall identify a "sample group" which may be a building, floor, fire area or portion thereof. All of the dwelling units within the "sample group" must be at the same stage of construction and must be ready for testing.

The building official shall randomly select at least 15% of dwelling units from each "sample group" for testing. The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

If each tested dwelling unit within a "sample group" meets the minimum code requirements, then all dwelling units in the "sample group" are considered to meet the minimum code requirements.

Before a building may be deemed compliant with the testing as required, each "sample group" must be deemed compliant with the minimum code requirements. The sum total of all of the tested dwelling units across all "sample groups" shall not be less than a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in a building.

R403.3.4.1.2 Failure to Meet Code Requirement(s). If any dwelling units within the identified "sample group" fail to meet a code requirement as determined by testing, the builder will be directed to correct the cause(s) of failure, and 30% of the remaining dwelling units in the "sample group" will be randomly selected for testing by the building official, or third-party testing contractor, regarding the specific cause(s) of failure.

If any failures occur in the additional dwelling units, all remaining dwelling units in the sample group must be individually tested for code compliance.

A multifamily property with three failures within a 90-day period is no longer eligible to use the sampling protocol in that community or project until successfully repeating "Initial Testing." Sampling may be reinstated after at least three consecutive dwelling units are individually verified to meet all code requirements.

A Certificate of Occupancy may not be issued for any building until testing has been performed and deemed to satisfy the minimum code requirements on the dwelling unit(s) identified for testing.

Section C402.2/R402.2 (N1102.2) is amended by adding Section C402.2.8 and R402.2.14 (N1102.2.14) to read as follows:

Section C402.2.8/R402.2.14 (N1102.2.14) Insulation installed in walls. Insulation installed in walls shall be totally enclosed on all sides consisting of framing lumber, gypsum, sheathing, wood structural panel sheathing or other equivalent material approved by the building official.

Section C403.7.4 is amended by adding Exception #12 to read as follows:

12. Individual ventilation systems that serve an individual dwelling unit or sleeping unit.

Section C403.11.1 is amended by adding the following at the end of the section:

Environmental ducts and plenums installed in vertical chases, both supply and exhaust, where the ducts or plenums will not be accessible after construction completion, shall be leak tested in accordance with the SMACNA HVAC Air Leakage Test Manual to the installed ductwork class and pressure requirements.

Documentation shall be furnished demonstrating that representative sections totaling not less than 25 percent of the duct area have been tested and that all tested sections comply with the requirements of this section.

Section R404.1 (N1104.1) is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

Section R404.1 (N1104.1) Lighting equipment (Mandatory). Not less than 75 percent of the lamps in permanently installed lighting fixtures or not less than 75 percent of the permanently installed lighting fixtures shall contain only high-efficacy lamps.

Section R405.2 (N1105.2) is amended to read as follows:

Section 405.2 (N1105.2) Mandatory requirements. Compliance with the section requires that the mandatory provisions identified in Section 401.2 be met. Supply and return ducts not completely inside the building thermal envelope shall be insulated to an R-value of not less than R-6.

Exceptions:

1. For one and two-family dwellings the maximum envelope leakage of 4 ACH50 is permitted provided the envelope leakage in the Standard Reference Design is 3 ACH50 and all other requirements of Section R405 are met, including all other mandatory measures. The annual energy cost or source energy usage of the Proposed Design must be equal to or less than that of the Standard Reference Design.
2. For multifamily or townhomes and buildings classified as Group R2 and Group R4 of three stories or less the maximum envelope leakage of less than 5 ACH50 is permitted provided the envelope leakage in the Standard Reference Design is 3 ACH50 and all other requirements of Section R405 are met, including all other mandatory measures. The annual energy cost or source energy usage of the Proposed Design must be equal to or less than that of the Standard Reference Design.

Section 405.6.2 is amended by adding the following sentence to the end of paragraph:

Acceptable performance software simulation tools may include, but are not limited to, REM Rate™; Energy Gauge®; ICF International Beacon Residential; Ekotrope, HERS Module; Right-Energy HERS and IC3. Other performance software programs as listed by RESNET® and having the ability to provide a report as outlined in R405.4.2 may also be deemed acceptable performance simulation programs and may be considered by the building official.

Section C405.9 is deleted.

TABLE R406.4 is amended to read as follows:

TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4) ¹
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
3	65

¹ This table is effective until August 31, 2019.

TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4) ²
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
3	63

² The table is effective from September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2022.

TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4) ³
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
3	59

³ This table is effective on or after September 1, 2022.

Section C408.3.1 is amended to read as follows:

C408.3.1 Functional Testing. Prior to passing final inspection, the *registered design professional* or *approved agency* shall provide evidence that the lighting control systems have been tested to ensure that control hardware and software are calibrated, adjusted, programmed, and in proper working condition in accordance with the *construction documents* and manufacturer's instructions. Functional testing shall be in accordance with Sections C408.3.1.1 through C408.3.1.3 for the applicable control type.

(Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-353. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the energy conservation code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-354. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the energy conservation code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-355. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Secs. 22-356—22-360. - Reserved.

DIVISION 8. - RESIDENTIAL CODE^{[101](#)}

Footnotes:

--- (10) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 8 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 8, sections 22-491—22-495 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-07, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-361. - Adoption of 2018 International Residential Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Residential Code (inclusive of Appendix Q "Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs"), as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-362, is hereby adopted. Copies of the residential code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the residential code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "residential code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Residential Code (inclusive of Appendix Q "Tiny Houses"), and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-362.

(Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-362. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the residential code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Residential Code are hereby amended as follows:

Section R101.1 is amended by inserting the name "City of Lake Dallas, Texas."

Section R102.4 is amended to read as follows:

R102.4 Referenced codes and standards. The *codes*, when specifically adopted, and standards referenced in this *code* shall be considered part of the requirements of this *code* to the prescribed extent of each such reference and as further regulated in Sections R102.4.1 and R102.4.2. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced *codes* and standards, each reference to said *code* and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference made to NFPA 70 or the *Electrical Code* shall mean the *Electrical Code* as adopted.

Section R103.1 is amended to read as follows:

R103.1 Creation of enforcement agency. The Department of Development Services and the official in charge of Code administration shall be known as the *building official*.

Section R104.10.1 Flood Hazard Areas is deleted.

Section R105.3.1.1 is deleted.

Section R106.1.4 is deleted.

Section 108 is amended by adding Section 108.7 to read as follows:

108.7 *Re-inspection Fee.* A fee as established by city council resolution may be charged when:

1. The inspection called for is not ready when the inspector arrives;
2. No building address or permit card is clearly posted;
3. Approved plans are not on the job site available to the inspector;
4. The building is locked or work otherwise not available for inspection when called;
5. The job site is red-tagged twice for the same item;
6. The original red tag has been removed from the job site and/or,
7. Violations exist on the property including failure to maintain erosion control, trash control or tree protection;
8. Any re-inspection fees assessed shall be paid before any more inspections are made on that job site.

Section R110 (inclusive of Sections R110.1 through R110.5) is deleted in its entirety.

Section R202 is amended by amending the definition of "Townhouse" to read as follows:

TOWNHOUSE. A single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of three or more attached units separated by property lines in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with a *yard* or *public way* on at least two sides.

Table R301.2(1) is amended to read as follows:

GROUND SNOW LOAD	WIND DESIGN				SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY ^f	SUBJECT TO DAMAGE FROM			WINTER DESIGN TEMP ^e	ICE BARRIER UNDERLAYMENT ^h	FLOOD HAZARDS ^g	AIR FREEZING INDEX ⁱ	MEAN ANNUAL TEMP ^j
	SPEED ^d (MPH)	Topographic Effects ^k	Special Wind Region ^l	Windborne Debris Zone ^m		Weathering ^a	Frost Line Depth ^b	Termite ^c					
5 lb/ft	115 (3 sec gust)/76 fastest mile	No	No	No	A	Moderate	6"	Very Heavy	22° F	No	Local Code	150	64.9°F

The remainder of table, Manual J Design Criteria and Footnote N are deleted.

Section R302.1 is amended by adding paragraph 6 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

6. Open non-combustible carport structures may be constructed when also approved within adopted ordinances.

Section R302.3 is amended by amending paragraph 3 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

3. Two-family dwelling units that are also divided by a property line through the structure shall be separated as required for townhouses.

Section R302.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

R302.5.1 Opening protection. Openings from a private garage directly into a room used for sleeping purposes shall not be permitted. Other openings between the garage and residence shall be equipped with solid wood doors not less than 1 3/8 inches (35 mm) in thickness, solid or honeycomb core steel doors not less than 1 3/8 inches (35 mm) thick, or 20-minute fire-rated doors.

Section R303.3 is amended by amending only the last sentence of the paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception:....*{preceding text unchanged}* Spaces containing only a water closet or water closet and a lavatory may be ventilated with an approved mechanical recirculating fan or similar device designed to remove odors from the air.

Sections R313.2 and R313.2.1 are deleted.

Section R315.2.2 is amended by amending paragraph 2 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

2. Installation, alteration or repairs of all electrically powered mechanical systems or plumbing appliances.

Section R322 Flood Resistant Construction is deleted.

Section R326 Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs is amended to read as follows:

R326.1 General. The design and construction of pools and spas shall comply with the 2018 IRC Appendix Q. Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs.

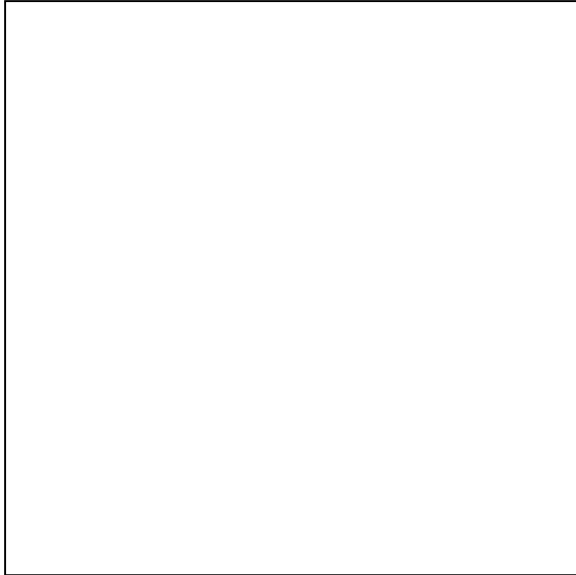
Section R401.2, amended by adding the following sentence to the end of the section:

...Every foundation and/or footing, or any size addition to an existing post-tension foundation, regulated by this code shall be designed and sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer.

Section 602.6.1 is amended to read as follows:

R602.6.1 Drilling and notching of top plate. When piping or ductwork is placed in or partly in an exterior wall or interior load-bearing wall, necessitating cutting, drilling or notching of the top plate by more than 50 percent of its width, a galvanized metal tie not less than 0.054 inch thick (1.37 mm) (16 Ga) and 5 inches (127 mm) wide shall be fastened across and to the plate at each side of the opening with not less than eight 10d (0.148 inch diameter) having a minimum length of 1 ½ inches (38 mm) at each side or equivalent. Fasteners will be offset to prevent splitting of the top plate material. The metal tie must extend a minimum of 6 inches past the opening. See figure R602.6.1.

Figure R602.6.1 is amended to appear and read as follows:



WALL CONSTRUCTION

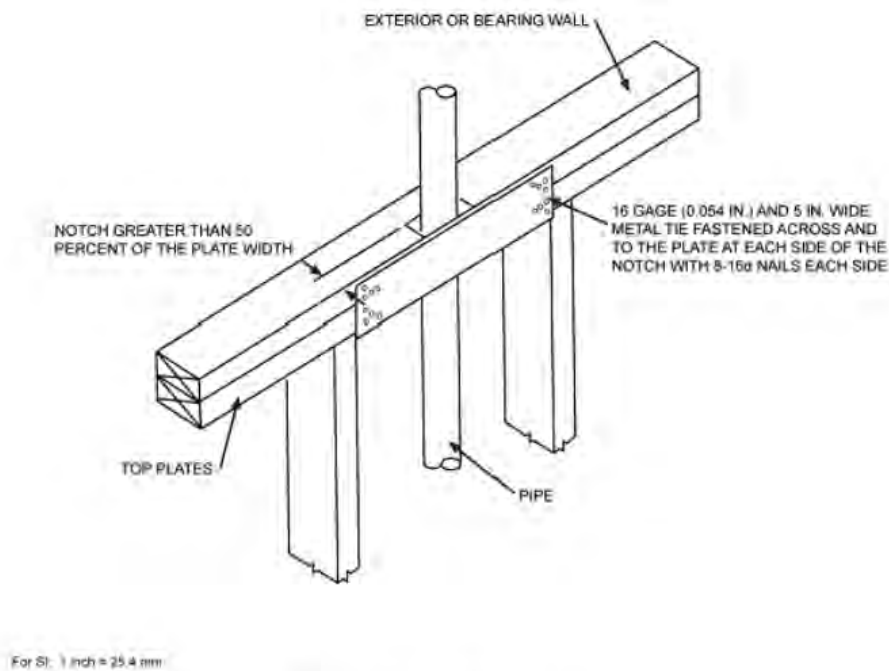


FIGURE R602.6.1
TOP PLATE FRAMING TO ACCOMMODATE PIPING

Section R703.8.4.1 is amended by adding Section R703.8.4.1.2 to read as follows:

R703.8.4.1.2 Veneer Ties for Wall Studs. In stud framed exterior walls, all ties shall be anchored to studs as follows:

1. When studs are 16 in (407 mm) o.c., stud ties shall be spaced no further apart than 24 in (737 mm) vertically starting approximately 12 in (381 mm) from the foundation; or

2. When studs are 24 in (610 mm) o.c., stud ties shall be spaced no further apart than 16 in (483 mm) vertically starting approximately 8 in (254 mm) from the foundation.

Section R902.1 is amended by amending the first paragraph and adding paragraph 5 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

R902.1 Roofing covering materials. Roofs shall be covered with materials as set forth in Sections R904 and R905. Class A, B, or C roofing shall be installed. Classes A, B, and C roofing required by this section to be listed shall be tested in accordance with UIL 790 or ASTM E 108.

Exceptions:

5. Non-classified roof coverings shall be permitted on one-story detached *accessory structures* used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided the floor area does not exceed 120 square feet.

Chapter 11 [RE] Energy Efficiency is amended in its entirety to read as follows:

N1101.1 Scope. This chapter regulates the energy efficiency for the design and construction of buildings regulated by this code.

N1101.2 Compliance. Compliance shall be demonstrated by meeting the requirements of the residential provisions of 2018 International Energy Conservation Code as amended by Section 22-352 of the Code of Ordinances.

Section M1305.1.2 is amended to read as follows:

M1305.1.2 Appliances in attics. Attics containing *appliances* requiring access shall be provided ... *{intervening text unchanged}* ... sides of the *appliance*. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm) and large enough to allow removal of the largest *appliance*. As a minimum, access to the *attic* space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the *appliance* can be serviced and removed through the required opening.
2. Where the passageway is unobstructed...*{remaining text unchanged}*

Section M1411.3 is amended to read as follows:

M1411.3 Condensate disposal. Condensate from all cooling coils or evaporators shall be conveyed from the drain pan outlet to a sanitary sewer through a trap, by means of a direct or indirect drain. *{remaining text unchanged}*

Section M1411.3.1 is amended by amending Items 3 and 4 to read as follows:

3. An auxiliary drain pan... *{intervening text unchanged}*... with Item 1 of this section. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the *building official*.
4. A water level detection device... *{intervening text unchanged}*... overflow rim of such pan. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the *building official*.

Section M1411.3.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

M1411.3.1.1 Water-level monitoring devices. On down-flow units...{intervening text unchanged}... installed in the drain line. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the *building official*.

Section M1503.6 is amended to read as follows:

M1503.6 Makeup air required. Where one or more gas, liquid or solid fuel-burning appliance that is neither direct-vent nor uses a mechanical draft venting system is located within a dwelling unit's air barrier, each exhaust system capable of exhausting in excess of 400 cubic feet per minute (0.19 m³/s) shall be mechanically or passively provided with makeup air at a rate approximate to the difference between exhaust air rate and 400 cubic feet per minute. Such makeup air systems shall be equipped with not fewer than one damper complying with Section M1503.6.2

Exception: Makeup air is not required for exhaust systems installed for the exclusive purpose of space cooling and intended to be operated only when windows or other air inlets are open. Where all appliances in the house are of sealed combustion, power-vent, unvented, or electric, the exhaust hood system shall be permitted to exhaust up to 600 cubic feet per minute (0.28 m³/s) without providing makeup air. Exhaust hood systems capable of exhausting in excess of 600 cubic feet per minute (0.28 m³/s) shall be provided with a makeup air at a rate approximately to the difference between the exhaust air rate and 600 cubic feet per minute.

Section M2005.2 is amended to read as follows:

M2005.2 Prohibited locations. Fuel-fired water heaters shall not be installed in a room used as a storage closet. Water heaters located in a bedroom or bathroom shall be installed in a sealed enclosure so that combustion air will not be taken from the living space. Access to such enclosure may be from the bedroom or bathroom when through a solid door, weather-stripped in accordance with the exterior door air leakage requirements of the International Energy Conservation Code and equipped with an approved self-closing device. Installation of direct-vent water heaters within an enclosure is not required.

Section G2408.3 (305.5) is deleted in its entirety.

Section G2415.2.1 (404.2.1) is amended by adding the following to the end of the section:

Both ends of each section of medium pressure gas piping shall identify its operating gas pressure with an *approved* tag. The tags are to be composed of aluminum or stainless steel and the following wording shall be stamped into the tag:

"WARNING: 1/2 to 5 psi gas pressure - Do Not Remove"

Section G2415.12 (404.12) is amended to read as follows:

G2415.12 (404.12) Minimum burial depth. Underground *piping systems* shall be installed a minimum depth of 18 inches (457 mm) below grade.

Section G2415.12.1 (404.12.1) is deleted in its entirety.

Section G2417.1 (406.1) is amended to read as follows:

G2417.1 (406.1) General. Prior to acceptance and initial operation, all piping installations shall be inspected and pressure tested to determine that the materials, design, fabrication, and installation practices comply with the requirements of this code. The permit holder shall make the applicable tests prescribed in Sections 2417.1.1 through 2417.1.5 to determine compliance with the provisions of this code. The permit holder shall give reasonable advance notice to the building official when the piping system is ready for testing. The equipment, material, power and labor necessary for the inspections and test shall be furnished by the permit holder and the permit holder shall be

responsible for determining that the work will withstand the test pressure prescribed in the following tests.

Section G2417.4 is amended to read as follows:

G2417.4 (406.4) Test pressure measurement. Test pressure shall be measured with a manometer or with a pressure-measuring device designed and calibrated to read, record, or indicate a pressure loss caused by leakage during the *pressure test* period. The source of pressure shall be isolated before the *pressure tests* are made.

Section G2417.4.1 is amended to read as follows:

G2417.4.1 (406.4.1) Test pressure. The test pressure to be used shall be no less than 3 psig (20 kPa gauge), or at the discretion of the Code Official, the piping and valves may be tested at a pressure of at least six (6) inches (152 mm) of mercury, measured with a manometer or slope gauge. For tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, 1/10 pound incrementation and pressure range not to exceed 6 psi for tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig. For tests requiring a pressure of 10 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, a minimum of 2/10 pound incrementation and a pressure range not to exceed 20 psi. For welded piping, and for piping carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa) (1/2 psi) and less than 200 inches of water column pressure (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall not be less than ten (10) pounds per square inch (69.6 kPa). For piping carrying gas at a pressure that exceeds 200 inches of water column (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall be not less than one and one-half times the proposed maximum working pressure. Diaphragm gauges used for testing must display a current calibration and be in good working condition. The appropriate test must be applied to the diaphragm gauge used for testing

Section G2417.4.2 is amended to read as follows:

G2417.4.2 (406.4.2) Test duration. The test duration shall be held for a length of time satisfactory to the *Building Official*, but in no case for less than fifteen (15) minutes. For welded *piping*, and for *piping* carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa), the test duration shall be held for a length of time satisfactory to the *Building Official*, but in no case for less than thirty (30) minutes.

Section G2420.1 (406.1) is amended by adding Section G2420.1.4 to read as follows:

G2420.1.4 Valves in CSST installations. Shutoff valves installed with corrugated stainless steel (CSST) piping systems shall be supported with an approved termination fitting, or equivalent support, suitable for the size of the valves, of adequate strength and quality, and located at intervals so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration but in no case greater than 12-inches from the center of the valve. Supports shall be installed so as not to interfere with the free expansion and contraction of the system's piping, fittings, and valves between anchors. All valves and supports shall be designed and installed so they will not be disengaged by movement of the supporting piping.

Section G2420.5.1 (409.5.1) is amended to read as follows:

G2420.5.1 (409.5.1) Located within the same room. The shutoff valve ...*{intervening text unchanged}*... in accordance with the appliance manufacturer's instructions. A secondary shutoff valve must be installed within 3 feet (914 mm) of the firebox if appliance shutoff is located in the firebox.

Section G2421.1 (410.1) is amended to read as follows:

G2421.1 (410.1) Pressure regulators. A line pressure regulator shall be ... {intervening text unchanged}... approved for outdoor installation. Access to regulators shall comply with the requirements for access to appliances as specified in Section M1305.

Exception: A passageway or level service space is not required when the regulator is capable of being serviced and removed through the required attic opening.

Section G2422.1.2.3 (411.1.3.3) is amended by deleting paragraphs 1 and 4 under "Exceptions."

Section G2445.2 (621.2) is amended by adding a paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception: Existing approved unvented room heaters may continue to be used in dwelling units, in accordance with the code provisions in effect when installed, when approved by the Building Official unless an unsafe condition is determined to exist as described in International Fuel Gas Code Section 108.7 of the Fuel Gas Code.

Section G2448.1.1 (624.1.1) is amended read as follows:

G2448.1.1 (624.1.1) Installation requirements. The requirements for water heaters relative to access, sizing, relief valves, drain pans and scald protection shall be in accordance with this code.

Section P2603 is amended to read as follows:

P2603.3 Protection against corrosion. Metallic piping, except for cast iron, ductile iron and galvanized steel, shall not be placed in direct contact with steel framing members, concrete or cinder walls and floors or other masonry. Metallic piping shall not be placed in direct contact with corrosive soil. Where sheathing is used to prevent direct contact, the sheathing shall have a thickness of not less than 0.008 inch (8 mil) (0.203 mm) and the sheathing shall be made of approved material. Where sheathing protects piping that penetrates concrete or masonry walls or floors, the sheathing shall be installed in a manner that allows movement of the piping within the sheathing.

Section P2603.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

P2603.5.1 Sewer depth. Building sewers that connect to private sewage disposal systems shall be a minimum of 12 inches (mm) below finished grade at the point of septic tank connection. Building sewers shall be a minimum of 12 inches (304 mm) below grade.

Section P2604.2 is amended by adding Section P2604.2.1 to read as follows:

P2604.2.1 Plastic sewer and DWV piping installation. Plastic sewer and DWV piping installed underground shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Trench width shall be controlled to not exceed the outside the pipe diameter plus 16 inches or in a trench which has a controlled width equal to the nominal diameter of the piping multiplied by 1.25 plus 12 inches. The piping shall be bedded in 4 inches of granular fill and then backfilled compacting the side fill in 6-inch layers on each side of the piping. The compaction shall be to minimum of 85 percent standard proctor density and extend to a minimum of 6 inches above the top of the pipe.

Section P2801 is amended to read as follows:

P2801.6 Required pan. Where a storage tank-type water heater or a hot water storage tank is installed in a location where water leakage from the tank will cause damage, the tank shall be installed in a pan constructed of one of the following:

1. Galvanized steel or aluminum of not less than 0.0236 inch (0.6010 mm) in thickness.
2. Plastic not less than 0.036 inch (0.9 mm) in thickness.
3. Other approved materials.

Section P2801.6.1 is amended to read as follows:

Section P2801.6.1 Pan size and drain. The pan shall be not less than 1 1/2 inches (38 mm) in depth and shall be of sufficient size and shape to receive all dripping or condensate from the tank or water heater. The pan shall be drained by an indirect waste pipe having a diameter of not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm). Piping for safety pan drains shall be of those materials listed in Table P2906.5. Multiple pan drains may terminate to a single discharge piping system when *approved* by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions. Where a pan drain was not previously installed, a pan drain shall not be required for a replacement water heater installation.

Section P2804.6.1 is amended to read as follows:

Section P2804.6.1 Requirements for discharge piping. The discharge piping serving a pressure relief valve, temperature relief valve or combination thereof shall:

1. Not be directly connected to the drainage system.
2. Discharge through an air gap.
3. Not be smaller than the diameter of the outlet of the valve served and shall discharge full size to the air gap.
4. Serve a single relief device and shall not connect to piping serving any other relief device or equipment.

Exception: Multiple relief devices may be installed to a single T & P discharge piping system when approved by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions.

5. Discharge, to an indirect waste receptor or to the outdoors.

[remaining text is unchanged]

Section P2902.5.3 is amended to read as follows:

P2902.5.3 Lawn irrigation systems. The potable water supply to lawn irrigation systems shall be protected against backflow by an atmospheric-type vacuum breaker, a pressure-type vacuum breaker, a double-check assembly or a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer. A valve shall not be installed downstream from an atmospheric vacuum breaker. Where chemicals are introduced into the system, the potable water supply shall be protected against backflow by a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer.

Section P3003.9.2 is amended by deleting the paragraph titled "Exception".

Section P3111, including all subsections, is deleted in its entirety.

Section P3112.2 is amended in its entirety to read as follows:

P3112.2 Installation. Traps for island sinks and similar equipment shall be roughed in above the floor and may be vented by extending the vent as high as possible, but not less than the drainboard height and then returning it downward and connecting it to the horizontal sink drain immediately downstream from the vertical fixture drain. The return vent shall be connected to the horizontal drain through a wye-branch fitting and shall, in addition, be provided with a foot vent taken off the vertical fixture vent by means of a wye-branch immediately below the floor and extending to the nearest partition and then through the roof to the open air or may be connected to other vents at a point not less than six (6) inches (152 mm) above the flood level rim of the fixtures served. Drainage fittings shall be used on all parts of the vent below the floor level and a minimum slope of one-quarter (1/4) inch per foot (20.9 mm/m) back to the drain shall be maintained. The return bend used under the drain-board shall be a one (1) piece fitting or an assembly of a forty-five (45) degree (0.79 radius), a

ninety (90) degree (1.6 radius) and a forty-five (45) degree (0.79 radius) elbow in the order named. Pipe sizing shall be as elsewhere required in this Code. The island sink drain, upstream of the return vent, shall serve no other fixtures. An accessible cleanout shall be installed in the vertical portion of the foot vent.

Section E3601.6.2 is amended to read as follows:

Section E3601.6.2 Service Disconnect Location. The service disconnecting means shall be installed at a readily accessible location outside the building nearest the point of entrance of the service conductors. {Remainder of section unchanged}

Chapter 44 is amended by adding the following references:

ASTM - F 537 -01 - Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences Constructed of Wood or Related Materials

ASTM - F 537 -14 - Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences Constructed of Chain Link or Related Materials

APPENDIX Q "TINY HOUSES" is adopted in its entirety.

(Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-363. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the residential code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-364. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the residential code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-365. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-366. - Tiny houses.

The construction, permitting and inspection of tiny houses located within the city shall comply with the residential code, including Appendix Q, as adopted and amended from time to time, subject to the following:

- (1) For purposes of this section 22-366, the following phrases shall have the following meanings:

Loft means a floor level more than 30 inches above the main floor, open to the main floor on one or more sides with a ceiling height of less than six feet eight inches and used as a living or sleeping space;

Tiny house means a dwelling that is 400 feet or less in floor area excluding lofts.

Tiny house inspector means a person who is an employee or contractor of the National Organization of Alternative Housing ("NOAH"), Bildsworth International, or other similar entity approved by the city manager that conducts visual inspections of tiny houses, either on site or remotely, and retains permanent records of such inspections that are available to the city upon request, for the purpose of determining that the materials contained in, and the design and construction of, a tiny house complies with applicable national model building codes including, but not limited to, the most recent edition of the residential [code], inclusive of Appendix Q of the Residential Code; and

- (2) No building permit or inspection by the city's building official shall be required of a tiny house located within the city if, prior to connection of the tiny house to any public utility, the owner of the tiny house delivers to the city a copy of a certificate or other written documentation providing evidence that the tiny house has been previously inspected by an employee or contractor of a tiny house inspector and certified to comply with the residential code, including Appendix Q thereto, as amended from time to time;
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (2) above, no tiny house shall be connected to any public water system, public sanitary sewer system, or electrical utility system without first having obtained any and all permits, and obtaining all approvals of inspections, as may otherwise be required by this chapter 22, it being the intent that the waiver described in subsection (2) only apply to the tiny house structure and not the connections made to any public utility system;
- (4) Nothing in subsection (2) shall be construed as waiving or repealing any requirement to obtain a permit or an inspection relating to the location or siting of a tiny house on property within the city in compliance with applicable provisions of any ordinance regulating the development and use of the property on which the tiny house is to be located, including, but limited to, any applicable zoning regulations; and
- (5) Fees and charges for the issuance of permits and conducting of inspections relating to the location of tiny houses on property within the city and the connection of tiny houses to public utility systems shall be paid as established by the city council from time to time by resolution or ordinance and set forth in the city's master fee schedule.

(Ord. No. [2020-03](#), § 1, 2-27-2020)

Secs. 22-367—22-390. - Reserved.

DIVISION 9. - ELECTRICAL CODE^{[\[11\]](#)}

Footnotes:

--- (11) ---

Editor's note— To preserve the sequential numbering of sections, and at the discretion of the editor, the former division 4 has been redesignated as division 9. The provisions remain unchanged from the original.

Sec. 22-391. - Adoption.

The 2017 edition of the National Electrical Code, as published by the National Fire Protection Association and as amended pursuant to section 22-392, is hereby adopted. Copies of the electrical code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the electrical code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "electrical code" means collectively: (1) the 2017 edition of the National Electrical Code, as published by the National Fire Protection Association; and (2) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-392.

(Ordinance 2018-03 adopted 1-11-18)

Sec. 22-392. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the electrical code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2017 edition of the National Electrical Code are hereby amended as follows:

Amend Article 90 by adding Article 90.10 titled "Administrative Provisions" to read as follows:

Article 90.10 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.

(A) **PERMITS REQUIRED.** Any owner, authorized agent, individual or contractor who desires to construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, demolish or change the occupancy of a building or structure, or to erect, install, enlarge, alter, repair, remove, convert or replace any electrical system, the installation of which is regulated by this code, or to cause any such work to be done, shall first make application to the code official and obtain the required permit for the work. A separate permit shall be obtained for each building or structure.

No permit shall be issued for installing, altering, extending or replacing any electrical wiring or equipment on any building, structure or premise, if any unlawful electrical wiring or equipment exists on the same premises, until a permit to correct such conditions is first obtained and all necessary corrections are made.

Exempt work. The following work shall be exempt from the requirement for a permit:

1. Portable motors or other portable appliances energized by means of a cord or cable having an attachment plug end to be connected to an approved receptacle when that cord or cable is permitted by this code.
2. Reinstallation of attachment plug receptacles, but not the outlets thereof.
3. Repair or replacement of any overcurrent device of the required capacity in the same location.
4. Repair or replacement of electrodes or transformers of the same size and capacity for signs or gas tube systems.
5. Taping joints.
6. Removal of electrical wiring.
7. Temporary wiring for experimental purposes in suitable experimental laboratories.
8. Electrical wiring, devices, appliances, apparatus or equipment operating at less than 25 volts and not capable of supplying more than 50 watts of energy.

9. Low-energy power, control and signal circuits of Classes II and III as defined in this code.
10. Electrical maintenance work, as defined in this code that is performed by an individual properly authorized to do such work.

Exemption from the permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction.

(B) TO WHOM PERMITS MAY BE ISSUED.

General. No permit shall be issued to any person to do or cause to be done any work regulated by this code, except to a person holding a valid, State of Texas Electrical Contractors License as follows:

1. must be in possession of a current and valid State Electrical Contractor's License;
2. must have a current and active registration with the City of Lake Dallas as a registered Contractor;
3. must designate a State of Texas Master Electrician to act as the Master of Record who must be in possession of a current and valid State of Texas Master Electrician License.

Homestead owner. Permits may be issued to a property owner who wishes to do electrical work in a building owned and occupied by him as his homestead. This provision only permits the homeowner to work on that part of the electrical system that occurs after, but does not include, the first main breaker behind the electrical meter. The phrase "to do electrical work" shall be construed to mean work actually performed personally by the owner.

(C) WHO MAY DO THE WORK.

General. It shall be unlawful for any person to do or cause to be done any electrical work within the City of Lake Dallas except as provided in this section. Doing work other than what is authorized by this section is considered a violation by the worker as well as the Master Electrician and/or Contractor.

State of Texas licensees. Individuals in possession of a State of Texas license may perform work in the City of Lake Dallas according to the conditions of that state license.

On-site supervision. In the performance of electrical work, on-site supervision shall be provided for any electrical worker not in possession of a valid Master or Journeyman license. In the performance of electrical sign work, on-site supervision shall be provided for any electrical sign worker not in possession of a valid Master, Master Sign, Journeyman or Journeyman Sign license.

"On-site supervision" means a qualified Master or Journeyman is on the jobsite at all times electrical or electrical sign work, as allowed above, is in progress.

C02.2.3 Homestead owner. A homestead owner shall be able to perform work on his homestead property.

(D) FEES.

General. Fees for the issuance of permits and performance of inspections as required by this code shall be as established from time to time by resolution of the City Council and set forth in the City's Fee Schedule maintained in the Office of the City Secretary.

Investigation fees: Work without a permit.

Investigation. Whenever any work for which a permit is required by this code has been commenced without first obtaining said permit, a special investigation shall be made before a permit may be issued for such work.

Exceptions: This provision shall not apply to emergency work when it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the building official that such work was urgently necessary and that it was not practical to obtain a permit

for the work prior to the commencement of the work. In all cases, a permit must be obtained as soon as it is practical to do so, and if there be an unreasonable delay in obtaining such permit, an investigation fee as herein provided shall be charged.

Investigation Fee. An investigation fee, in addition to the permit fee, shall be collected whether or not a permit is then or subsequently issued. The investigation fee shall be equal to the amount of the permit fee required by this code. The minimum investigation fee shall be the same as the application fee set forth in City Fee Schedule. The payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt any person from compliance with all other provisions of this code nor from any penalty prescribed by law.

Article 100, Part I is amended by adding the definition of "Engineering Supervision" to read as follows:

Engineering Supervision. Supervision by a Qualified State of Texas Licensed Professional Engineer engaged primarily in the design or maintenance of electrical installations.

Article 100, Part I is amended by amending the definition of the phrase "Intersystem Bonding Termination" to read as follows:

Intersystem Bonding Termination. A device that provides a means for connecting intersystem bonding conductors for communication systems to the grounding electrode system.

Article 110.2 is amended to read as follows:

110.2 Approval. The conductors and equipment required or permitted by this Code shall be acceptable only if approved. Approval of equipment may be evident by listing and labeling of equipment by a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL) with a certification mark of that laboratory or a qualified third party inspection agency approved by the AHJ.

Exception: Unlisted equipment that is relocated to another location within a jurisdiction or is field modified is subject to the approval by the AHJ. This approval may be by a field evaluation by a NRTL or qualified third party inspection agency approved by the AHJ.

Informational Note No. 1: See 90.7, Examination of Equipment for Safety, and 110.3, Examination, Identification, Installation, and Use of Equipment. See definitions of Approved, Identified, Labeled, and Listed.

Informational Note No. 2: Manufacturer's self-certification of equipment may not necessarily comply with US product safety standards as certified by a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab.

Informational Note No. 3: NFPA 790 and 791 provide an example of an approved method for qualifying a third party inspection agency.

Article 210.52(G)(1) is amended to read as follows:

- (1) *Garages.* In each attached garage and in each detached garage with electric power. At least one receptacle outlet shall be installed for each car space.

Article 500.8(A)(3) is amended to read as follows:

- (3) Evidence acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction such as a manufacturer's self-evaluation or an engineering judgment signed and sealed by a qualified licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Texas.

Article 505.7(A) is amended to read as follows:

- (A) *Implementation of Zone Classification System.* Classification of areas, engineering and design, selection of equipment and wiring methods, installation, and inspection shall be performed by a qualified licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Texas.

Article 600.6(A)(1) is amended to read as follows:

- (1) *At Point of Entry to Sign.* The disconnect shall be located at the point the feeder circuit or branch circuit(s) supplying a sign or outline lighting system enters a sign enclosure, a sign body, or a pole in accordance with 600.5(C)(3). The disconnect shall open all ungrounded conductors where it enters the enclosure of the pole sign.

Exception No. 1: A disconnect shall not be required for branch circuit(s) or feeder conductor(s) passing through the sign where enclosed in a Chapter 3 listed raceway or metal-jacketed cable identified for the location. The conductor(s) shall not serve the sign body or sign enclosure where passing through.

Exception No. 2: A disconnect shall not be required at the point of entry to a sign body, sign enclosure, or pole for branch circuit conductor(s). The conductors shall be enclosed in a Chapter 3 listed raceway or metal-jacketed cable identified for the location. The conductor(s) shall be routed to a device box which contains the disconnect. A field-applied permanent warning label that is visible during servicing shall be applied to the raceway at or near the point of entry into the sign enclosure or sign body. The warning label shall comply with 110.21(B) and state the following: "Danger. This raceway contains energized conductors." The marking shall include the location of the disconnecting means for the energized conductor(s). The disconnecting means shall be capable of being locked in the open position in accordance with 110.25.

Exception No. 3: A disconnect shall not be required at the point of entry to a sign enclosure or sign body for branch circuit(s) or feeder conductor(s) that supply an internal panelboard(s) in a sign enclosure or sign body. The conductors shall be enclosed in a Chapter 3 listed raceway or metal-jacketed cable identified for the location. A field-applied permanent warning label that is visible during servicing shall be applied to the raceway at or near the point of entry into the sign enclosure or sign body. The warning label shall comply with 110.21(B) and state the following: "Danger. This raceway contains energized conductors." The marking shall include the location of the disconnecting means for the energized conductor(s). The disconnecting means shall be capable of being locked in the open position in accordance with 110.25.

Informational Note: The location of the disconnect is intended to allow service or maintenance personnel complete and local control of the disconnecting means.

(Ordinance 2018-03 adopted 1-11-18)

Sec. 22-393. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the electrical code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ordinance 2018-03 adopted 1-11-18)

Sec. 22-394. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the electrical code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ordinance 2018-03 adopted 1-11-18)

Sec. 22-395. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ordinance 2018-03 adopted 1-11-18)



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Angie Manglaris, AICP Director of Development Services

March 24, 2022

Dos Equis Clean Waterways Grant

Description:

Receive a report on the City of Lake Dallas Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful Program's grant award through Keep Texas Beautiful and Dos Equis' Clean Waterways Initiatives.

Background Information:

In February, City staff submitted an application to Keep Texas Beautiful to be considered as a recipient of the 2022 Dos Equis Clean Waterways Grant. The City of Lake Dallas was one (1) of five (5) selected recipients in the State of Texas.

The Dos Equis Grant goes toward programs that support beautification and cleanup projects that directly impact Texas waterways or quality including, but not limited to: rivers, beaches, lakes, creeks, and drainage systems.

Staff is excited to have been selected as one of the recipients of the grant and will use the funds for litter recapture nets to be situated at critical junctures within our watershed. Funding will also go towards additional materials for KLDB's Clean Waterways program. We are awaiting further details regarding the award such as a dollar amount and timeline.

Financial Consideration:

Staff is waiting on confirmation from KTB on the amount awarded; however, it is expected that the program will receive between \$500-\$2500.

Recommended Motion:

There is no action required as part of this agenda item.

Attachment(s):

N/A



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Cindy Uber, Manager of Animal Services

March 24, 2022

The Safe Outdoor Dogs Act

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction on the Safe Outdoor Dogs Act Law and possible tethering ordinance changes.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On January 18, 2022, the Safe Outdoor Dogs Act went into effect. The current city ordinance is vague and needs revision. The new state law defines adequate shelter to protect the animal from extreme weather, includes drinkable water as a necessity, as well as removing chains as a source of tie out. Other specific requirements have been added to ensure the safety of outdoor living dogs.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

none

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

No action, discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Texas State Law for Safe Outdoor Dog Act
PowerPoint Presentation – Specific changes and recommendations

AN ACT

relating to the unlawful restraint of a dog; creating a criminal offense.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

SECTION 1. Chapter 821, Health and Safety Code, is amended by adding Subchapter E to read as follows:

SUBCHAPTER E. UNLAWFUL RESTRAINT OF DOG

Sec. 821.101. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Adequate shelter" means a sturdy structure:

(A) that provides the dog protection from
inclement weather; and

(B) with dimensions that allow the dog while in the shelter to stand erect, sit, turn around, and lie down in a normal position.

(2) "Collar" means a band of material specifically
designed to be placed around the neck of a dog.

(3) "Harness" means a set of straps constructed of nylon, leather, or similar material, specifically designed to restrain or control a dog.

(4) "Inclement weather" includes rain, hail, sleet, snow, high winds, extreme low temperatures, or extreme high temperatures.

(5) "Owner" means a person who owns or has custody or
control of a dog.

1 (6) "Properly fitted" means, with respect to a collar
2 or harness, a collar or harness that:

3 (A) is appropriately sized for the dog based on
4 the dog's measurements and body weight;

5 (B) does not choke the dog or impede the dog's
6 normal breathing or swallowing; and

7 (C) does not cause pain or injury to the dog.

8 (7) "Restraint" means a chain, rope, tether, leash,
9 cable, or other device that attaches a dog to a stationary object or
10 trolley system.

11 Sec. 821.102. UNLAWFUL RESTRAINT OF DOG; OFFENSE. (a) An
12 owner may not leave a dog outside and unattended by use of a
13 restraint unless the owner provides the dog access to:

14 (1) adequate shelter;

15 (2) an area that allows the dog to avoid standing water
16 and exposure to excessive animal waste;

17 (3) shade from direct sunlight; and

18 (4) potable water.

19 (b) An owner may not restrain a dog outside and unattended
20 by use of a restraint that:

21 (1) is a chain;

22 (2) has weights attached;

23 (3) is shorter in length than the greater of:

24 (A) five times the length of the dog, as measured
25 from the tip of the dog's nose to the base of the dog's tail; or

26 (B) 10 feet; or

27 (4) is attached to a collar or harness not properly

1 fitted.

2 (c) A person commits an offense if the person knowingly
3 violates this section. The restraint of each dog that is in
4 violation is a separate offense.

5 (d) An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor,
6 except that the offense is a Class B misdemeanor if the person has
7 previously been convicted under this section.

8 (e) If conduct constituting an offense under this section
9 also constitutes an offense under any other law, the actor may be
10 prosecuted under this section, the other law, or both.

11 Sec. 821.103. EXCEPTIONS. (a) Section 821.102 does not
12 apply to:

13 (1) the use of a restraint on a dog in a public camping
14 or recreational area in compliance with the requirements of the
15 public camping or recreational area as defined by a federal, state,
16 or local authority or jurisdiction;

17 (2) the use of a restraint on a dog while the owner and
18 dog engage in, or actively train for, an activity conducted under a
19 valid license issued by this state provided the activity is
20 associated with the use or presence of a dog;

21 (3) the use of a restraint on a dog while the owner and
22 dog engage in conduct directly related to the business of
23 shepherding or herding cattle or livestock;

24 (4) the use of a restraint on a dog while the owner and
25 dog engage in conduct directly related to the business of
26 cultivating agricultural products;

27 (5) a dog left unattended in an open-air truck bed only

1988
JEC

S.B. No. 5

for the time reasonably necessary for the owner to complete a temporary task that requires the dog to be left unattended in the truck bed;

(6) a dog taken by the owner, or another person with the owner's permission, from the owner's residence or property and restrained by the owner or the person for not longer than the time necessary for the owner to engage in an activity that requires the dog to be temporarily restrained; or

(7) a dog restrained while the owner and dog are engaged in, or actively training for, hunting or field trialing.

(b) Section 821.102(b)(3) does not apply to a restraint attached to a trolley system that allows a dog to move along a running line for a distance equal to or greater than the lengths specified under that subdivision.

(c) This subchapter does not prohibit a person from walking a dog with a handheld leash.

Sec. 821.104. EFFECT OF SUBCHAPTER ON OTHER LAW. This subchapter does not preempt a local regulation relating to the restraint of a dog or affect the authority of a political subdivision to adopt or enforce an ordinance or requirement relating to the restraint of a dog if the regulation, ordinance, or requirement:

(1) is compatible with and equal to or more stringent than a requirement prescribed by this subchapter; or

(2) relates to an issue not specifically addressed by this subchapter.

SECTION 2. Subchapter D, Chapter 821, Health and Safety

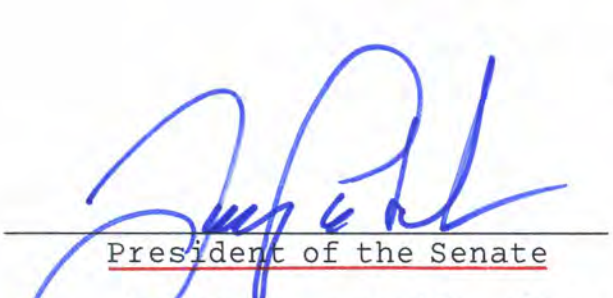
S.B. No. 5

1 Code, is repealed.

2 SECTION 3. The change in law made by this Act applies only
3 to an offense committed on or after the effective date of this Act.
4 An offense committed before the effective date of this Act is
5 governed by the law in effect on the date the offense was committed,
6 and the former law is continued in effect for that purpose. For
7 purposes of this section, an offense was committed before the
8 effective date of this Act if any element of the offense occurred
9 before that date.

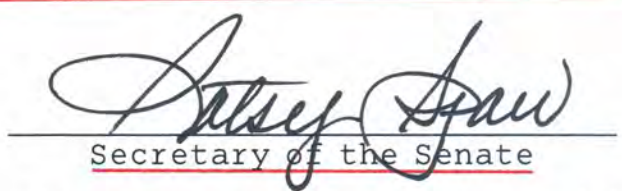
10 SECTION 4. This Act takes effect on the 91st day after the
11 last day of the legislative session.

S.B. No. 5

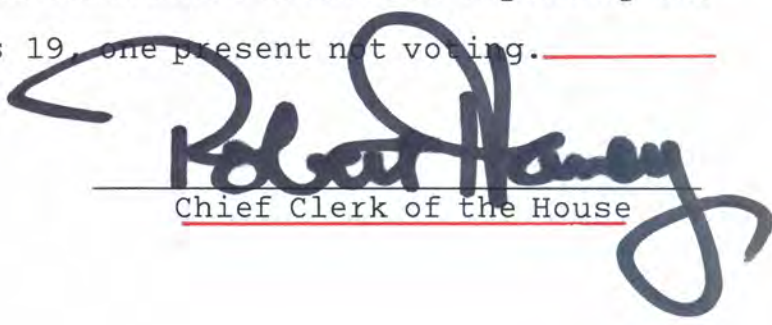

President of the Senate


Speaker of the House

I hereby certify that S.B. No. 5 passed the Senate on September 22, 2021, by the following vote: Yeas 28, Nays 3; October 18, 2021, Senate refused to concur in House amendment and requested appointment of Conference Committee; October 18, 2021, House granted request of the Senate; October 18, 2021, Senate adopted Conference Committee Report by the following vote: Yeas 28, Nays 3. _____


Secretary of the Senate

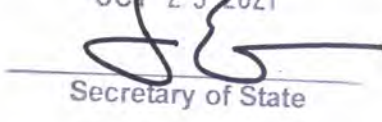
I hereby certify that S.B. No. 5 passed the House, with amendment, on October 17, 2021, by the following vote: Yeas 106, Nays 22, two present not voting; October 18, 2021, House granted request of the Senate for appointment of Conference Committee; October 18, 2021, House adopted Conference Committee Report by the following vote: Yeas 91, Nays 19, one present not voting. _____


Chief Clerk of the House

Approved:

10-25-21
Date


Governor

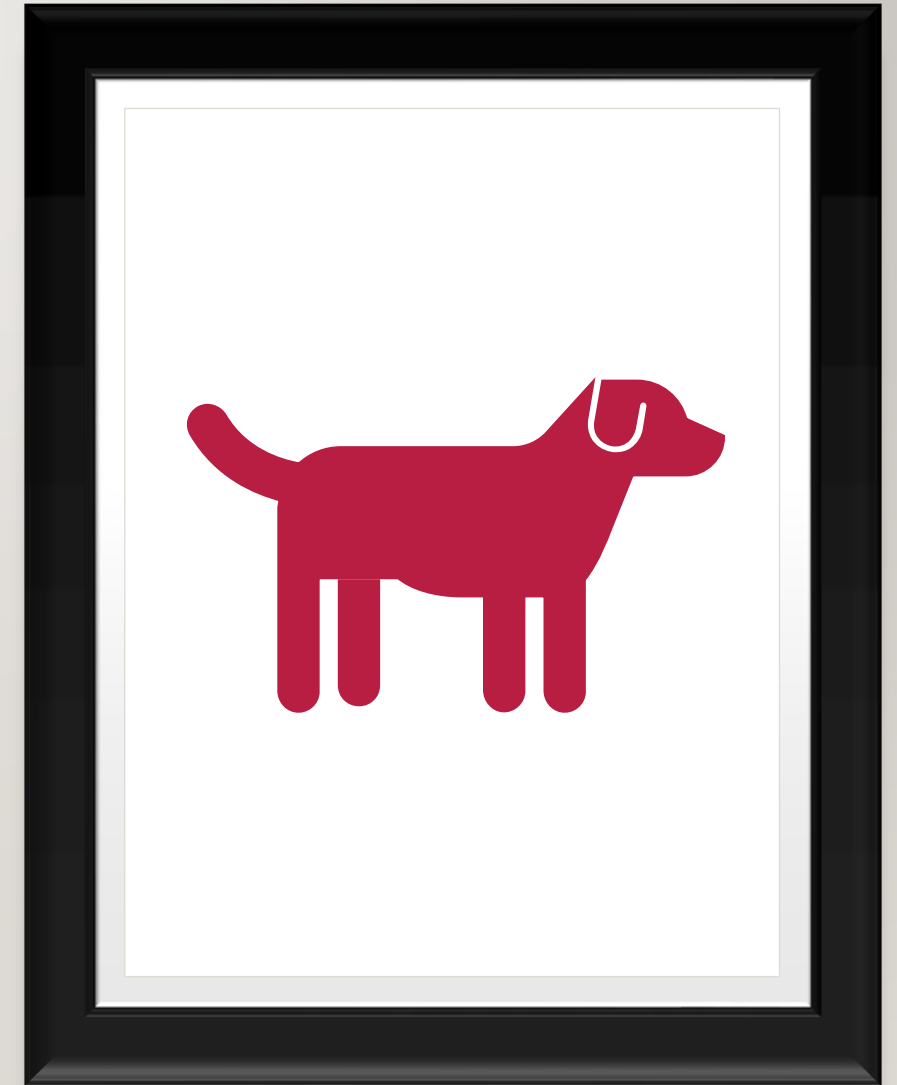
FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE
2:00 pm O'CLOCK
OCT 25 2021

Secretary of State

THE SAFE OUTDOOR DOGS ACT

ANIMAL SERVICES MANAGER

CINDY UBER

THE SAFE OUTDOOR DOGS ACT JANUARY 18, 2022



What it Achieved

- Defined adequate shelter to protect dogs from extreme temperatures, inclement weather, and standing water. *Previously, there was no definition for shelter, thus tethered dogs routinely perished from exposure.*
- Requires access to drinkable water. *State law did not include this requirement, previously.*
- Requires safe restraints. No Chains! Cable tie-outs, may be used if they are correctly attached to a collar or harness designed to restrain a dog.
- Removed the 24-hour warning period required to give owners. Officers can take immediate action for tethered dogs in distress from now on.
- A criminal offense, rather than a misdemeanor

Current Ordinances

Sec. 18-243. - Confinement improperly.

It is unlawful for any person to intentionally or knowingly confine or allow to be confined any animal under such conditions or for such a period as may endanger the health or well-being of the animal due to heat, lack of food or water or any other circumstances which cause suffering, disability or death of the animal.

Sec. 18-248. – Tying unhealthily.

It is unlawful to tie or tether an animal to a stationary object for a period of time or in a location so as to create an unhealthy situation for the animal or a potentially dangerous situation for a pedestrian, as determined by the animal control officer.

Sec 18-249. – Failure to feed and shelter.

No person shall fail to provide any animal in his charge or custody with sustenance, drink and protection from the elements, or cause any of these acts to be done.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Refer to Texas State Law
- NO Tethering at all
- Mandate specific times and hours



QUESTIONS/COMMENTS?



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Hayden Scarnato, Management Assistant

March 24, 2022

Bags to Benches Program Discussion

Description:

Receive a report and hold a discussion on Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful's Bags to Benches program.

Background Information:

At the March 16, 2021, Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful Committee meeting, Committee Member Kristy Bleau presented the idea of a potential plastic bag recycling program. This program, hosted by TREX, gives communities to opportunity to collect and drop-off plastic bags to partnering grocery stores in exchange for a bench made from the recycled materials.

Each participating community opts into a 6-month period and logs monthly drop-offs. When 500 pounds of plastic bags have been dropped off, the participating community then orders its recycled bench.

KLDB Committee members now oversee this program with staff supervision and support. Staff began by collecting plastic bags at April's Citywide Cleanup and opted into the program in July. Committee Member Kristy Bleau helped promote the program and used her address as a drop-off point, in addition to City Hall. These bags were stored at the Public Works Yard and dropped-off at partnering grocery stores weekly. Staff quickly reached the 500-pound mark and ordered its first bench once the 6-month period ended. This bench arrived at City Hall on January 31, 2022.

Soon after, staff opted into a second 6-month period on January 21, 2022. A combination of leftover bags at the Public Works Yard and incoming bags from residents are routinely delivered to partnering grocery stores. At the time of this meeting, more than 200 pounds have been dropped off toward our second bench.

Per the Committee's direction, this first bench will be installed at the City Park playground and will match the look of all other newly ordered park benches.

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact to the taxpayers of Lake Dallas.

Recommended Motion:

There is no motion required as part of this Agenda Item.

Attachment(s): NA



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent

March 24, 2022

Update for the Parks MasterPlan

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Parks Master Plan project status from Dunaway Associates.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Dunaway Engineering has been working diligently on the Parks, Open Space, and Trails MasterPlan since April 2021. They are currently in the second phase of a two-phase process, developing an action plan prior to finalizing a preliminary MasterPlan.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None. Discussion Only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Progress Report
2. Presentation

Schedule Update
February 8, 2022

Scope Item / Task

Schedule

A. PHASE I - INVENTORY & NEEDS ASSESSMENT

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| 1. Data Collection & Base Mapping
a. City to provide digital data as available to Dunaway
b. Prepare Existing Conditions Base Map
c. Kick Off Meeting w/ City staff & Advisory Committee | <i>completed</i> |
| 2. Inventory & Supply Analysis
a. City to Provide Inventory Information for Park System
b. Citywide Tour of Park System | <i>completed</i> |
| 3. Population Analysis & Demographic Trends
a. City to Provide Current Population Data
b. Prepare Exhibits that Depict Key Characteristics | <i>completed</i> |
| 4. Standards Analysis
a. Evaluate Current Classifications
b. Provide Standards Recommendations | <i>completed</i> |
| 5. Public Input & Needs Assessment
a. Conference Call w/ NSR to Confirm Public Outreach Steps
b. Conduct (2) Focus Group Sessions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Post Survey Monkey for Recorded Focus Groups• In-Person Mtg with Special Interest Group Reps*• In-Person Mtg w/ General Public* <i>*Meeting Broadcast & Recorded via Facebook Live</i>
c. NSR to Design a Citizen Survey Document for City Review
d. Citizen Survey to be Distributed
e. Prepare Final Report of Survey Results
f. Parks Board Mtg to Present Results / Priority Matrix | <i>completed</i> |

B. PHASE II – PARK MASTER PLAN

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Priority Ranking Analysis
a. Prepare Priority Matrix for City Input
b. Complete Priority Ranking Matrix
c. Submit Priority Ranking Matrix for Review and Consensus | <i>completed</i> |
| 2. Action Plan
a. Prepare Preliminary Action Plan
b. Prepare Action Plan Map/Graphic
c. Meeting with Advisory Committee to Review Action Plan | <i>underway</i>
<i>underway</i>
<i>early March</i> |

Schedule Update
February 8, 2022

- 3. Implementation Plan.....March - April**
 - a. Prepare Implementation Plan w Budget Ranges
 - b. Prepare Funding Recommendations / Timeline
 - c. Develop Trail Standards / Signage
 - d. Identify Potential Partnership Opportunities
 - e. Review City Ordinances Related to Park Development

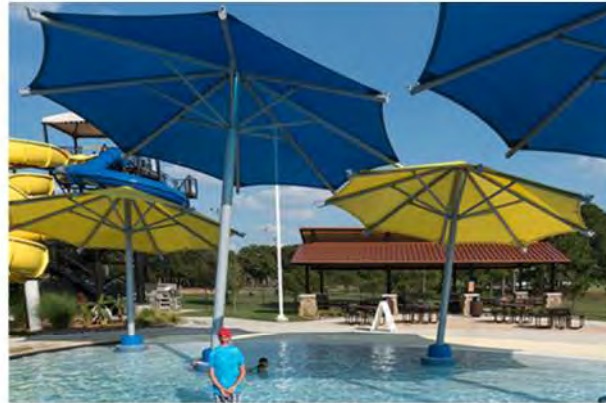
- 4. Preliminary Parks Master Plan.....April - May**
 - a. Prepare Preliminary Parks Master Plan Report
 - b. Prepare Exhibits/Maps for Preliminary Park Master Plan
 - c. Submit (1) Unbound Copy & (1) PDF of Prelim MP Report
 - d. Meeting with Advisory Committee to Review Prelim MP

- 5. Final Park Master Plan.....June - July**
 - a. Prepare Final MP Narrative & Exhibits
 - b. Submit (1) PDF, (1) unbound copy & (5) bound copies of Final MP
 - c. Present Final MP to City Council for Adoption



Parks Master Plan & Open Space Trails Master Plan Update

Park Board Update



Agenda



Planning Process Update



Review Citizen Survey Results



Discuss Priority Rankings



Next Steps

Phase 1 Inventory & Needs



Data Collection & Base Mapping

Inventory & Supply Analysis

Population & Demographic Trends

Standards Analysis

Demands Analysis & Needs Assessment

Phase 2 Master Plan



Priority Rankings

Action Plan

Implementation Plan

Preliminary Master Plan

Final Master Plan



Citizen Survey Results

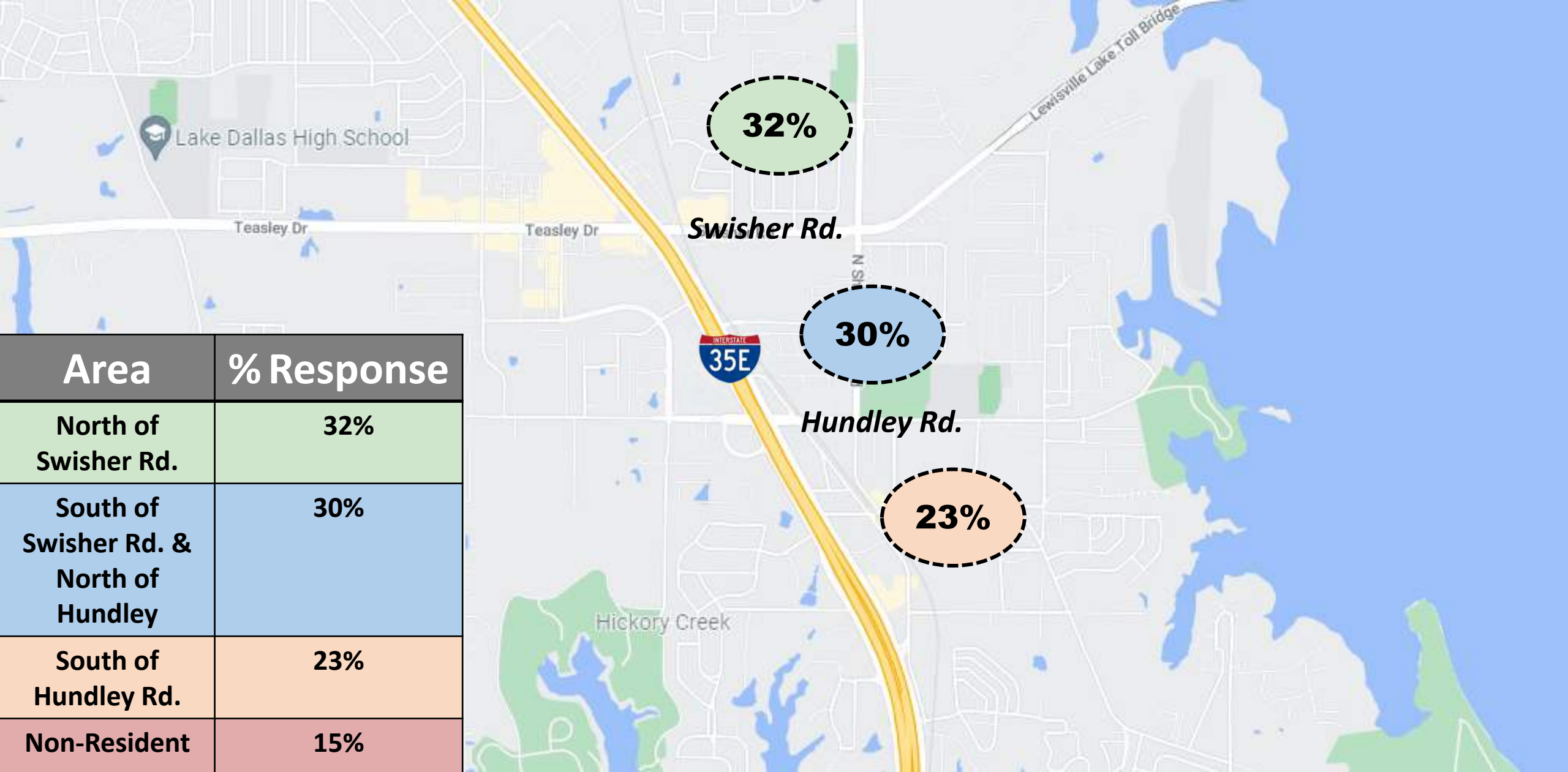
Survey Objectives & Methodology

National Service Research (NSR)

- Visioning Sessions
 - ✓ August 10th & August 24th
- 2,800 mailed post cards with survey link
- Online survey open Mid September - October
- 243 responses received

8.7%
Response
Rate

Area of Residence



Area

% Response

North of
Swisher Rd.

32%

South of
Swisher Rd. &
North of
Hundley

30%

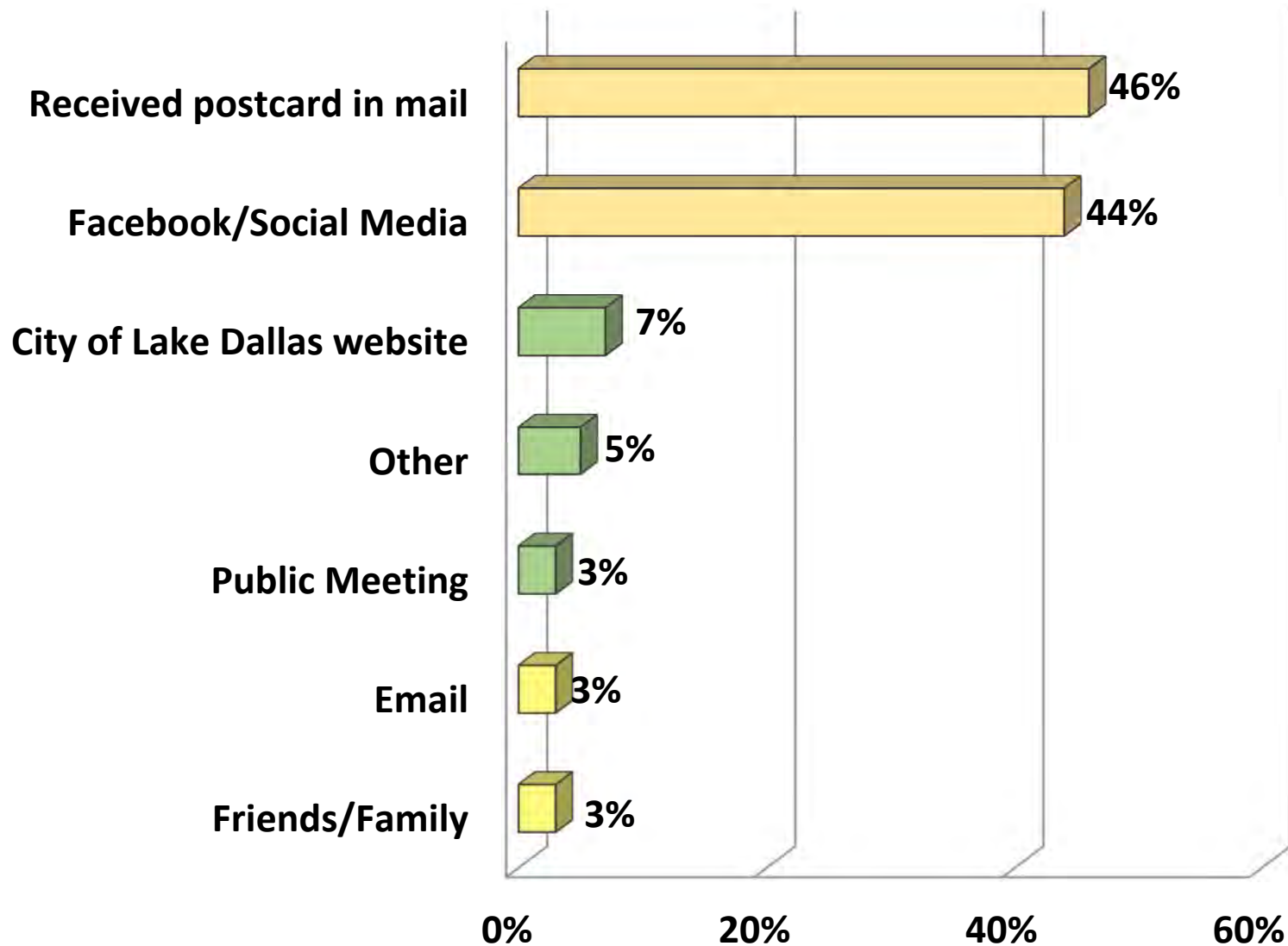
South of
Hundley Rd.

23%

Non-Resident

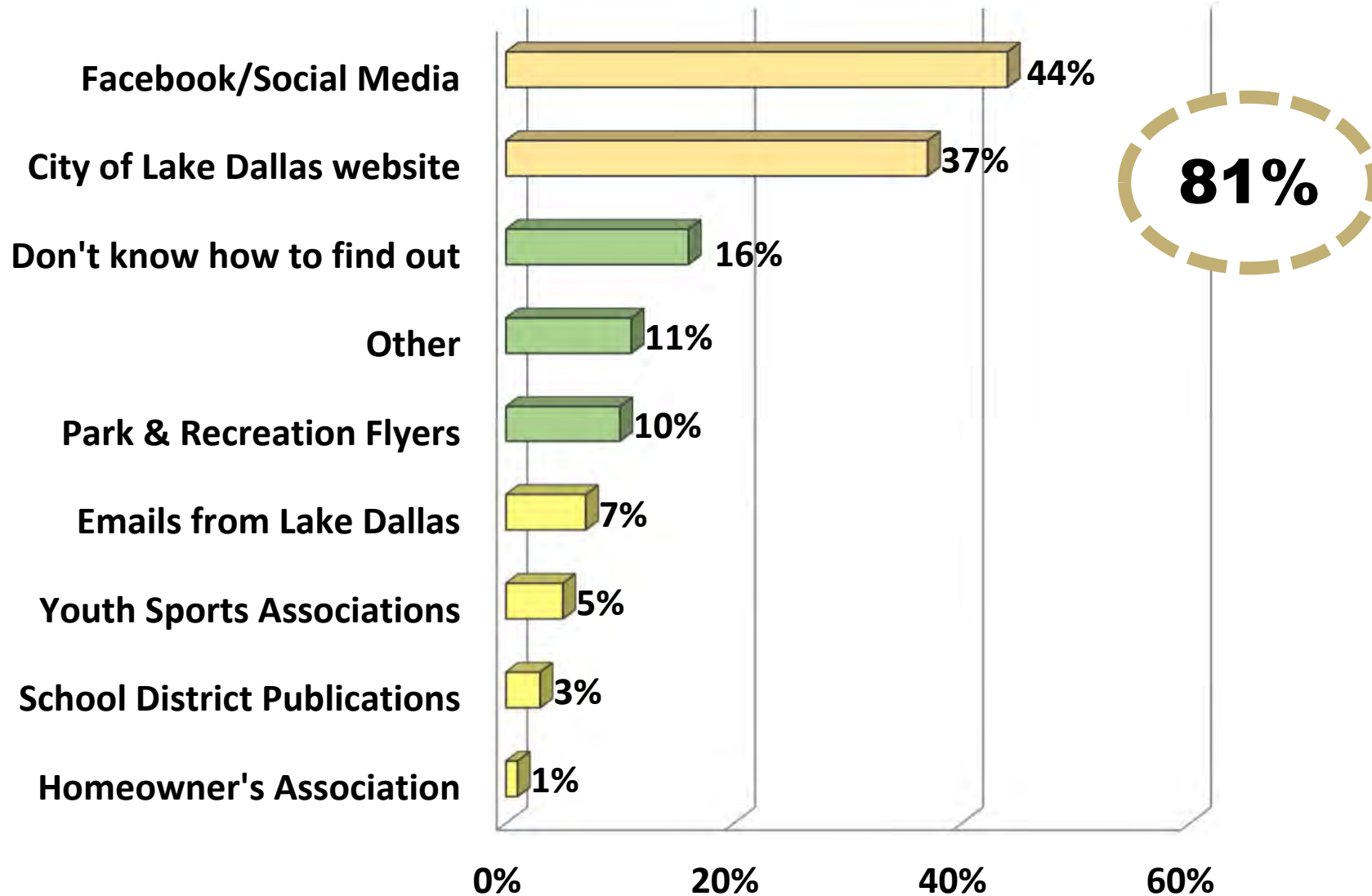
15%

How did you find out about the Survey?



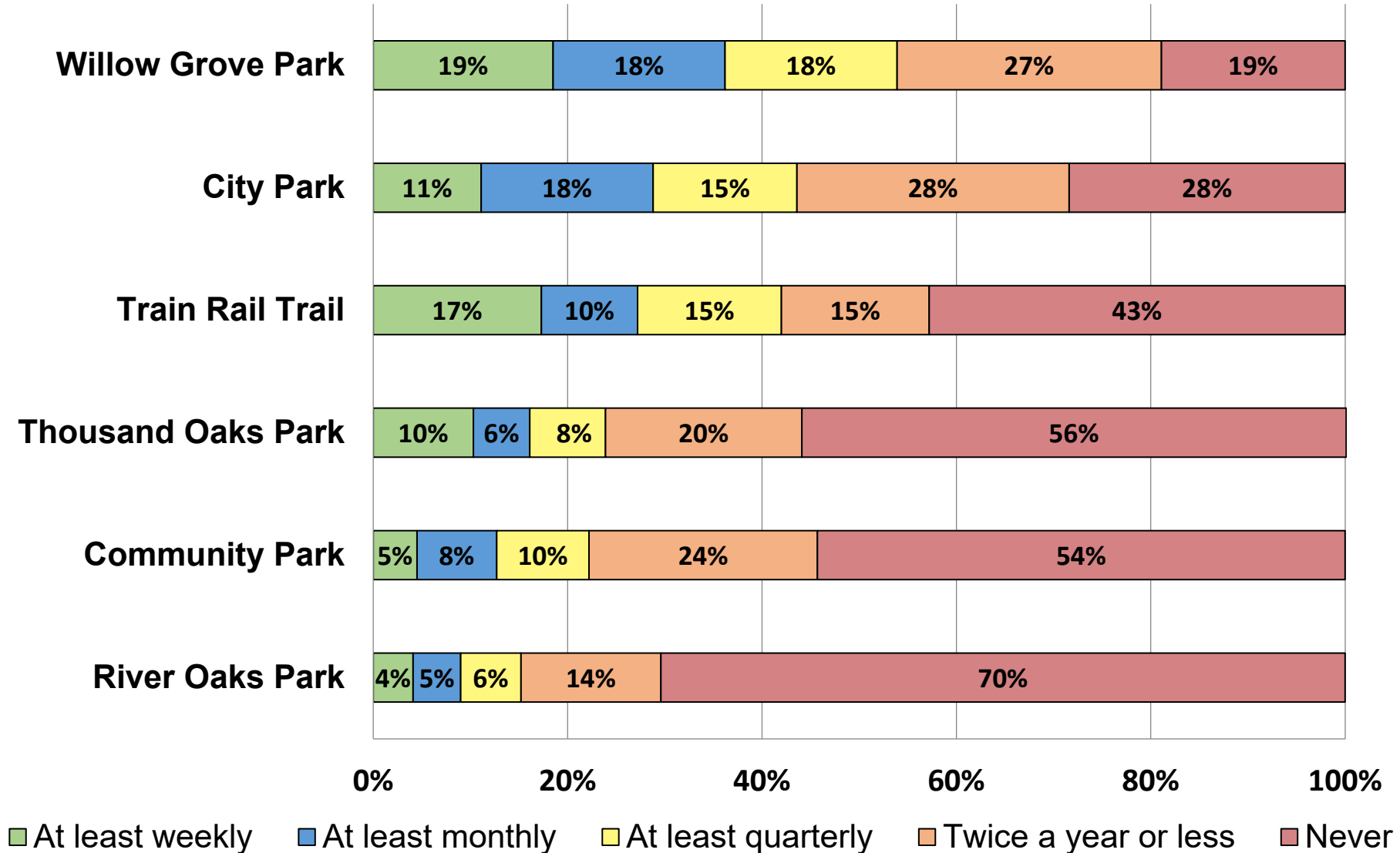
Responses will add to more than 100% due to multiple responses allowed

How do you find out about Facilities & Programs?

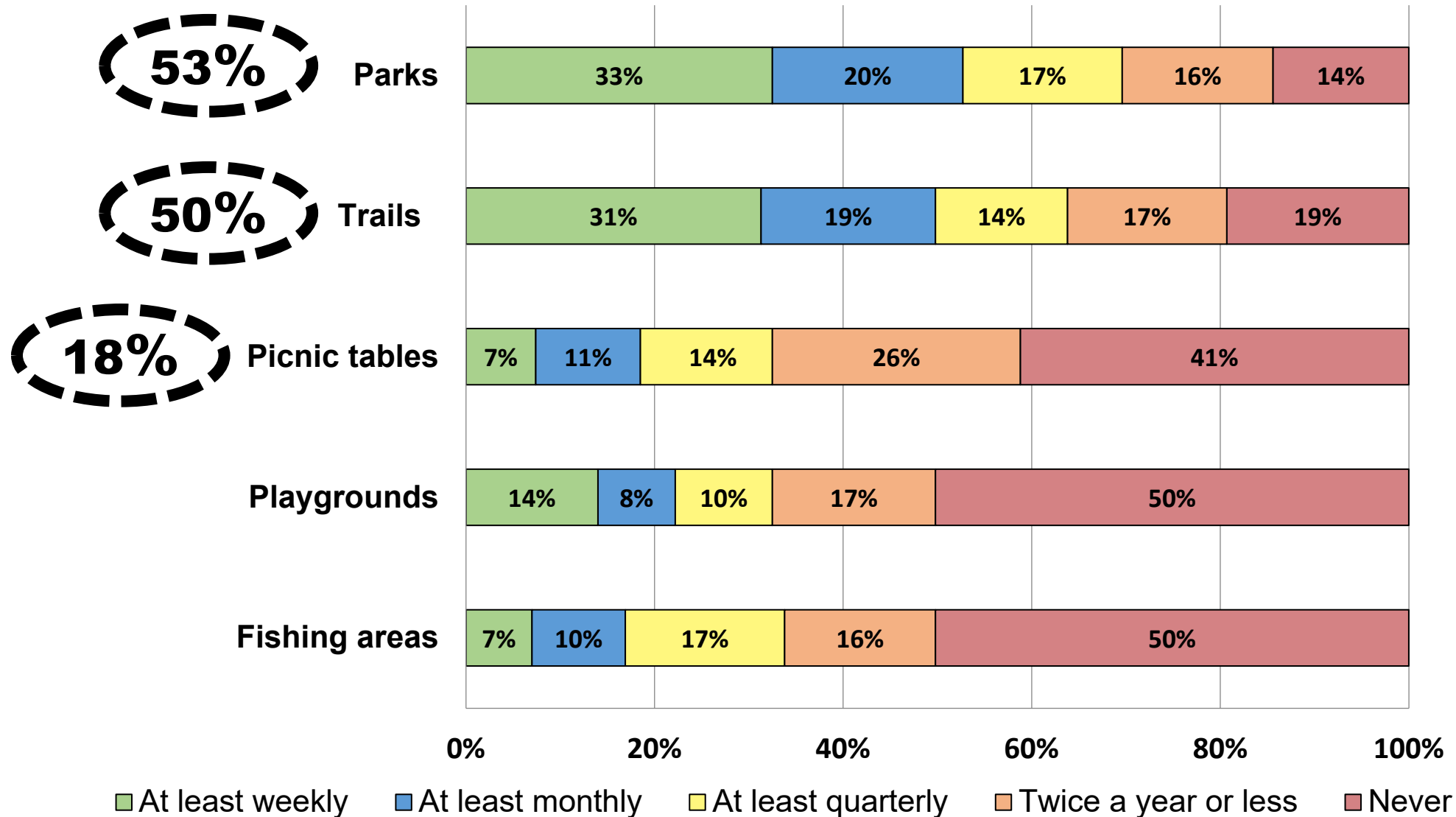


Responses will add to more than 100% due to multiple responses allowed

How often do you visit Lake Dallas Parks?



Frequency of Use



Frequency of Use - Continued

14%

Lake swimming area

9%

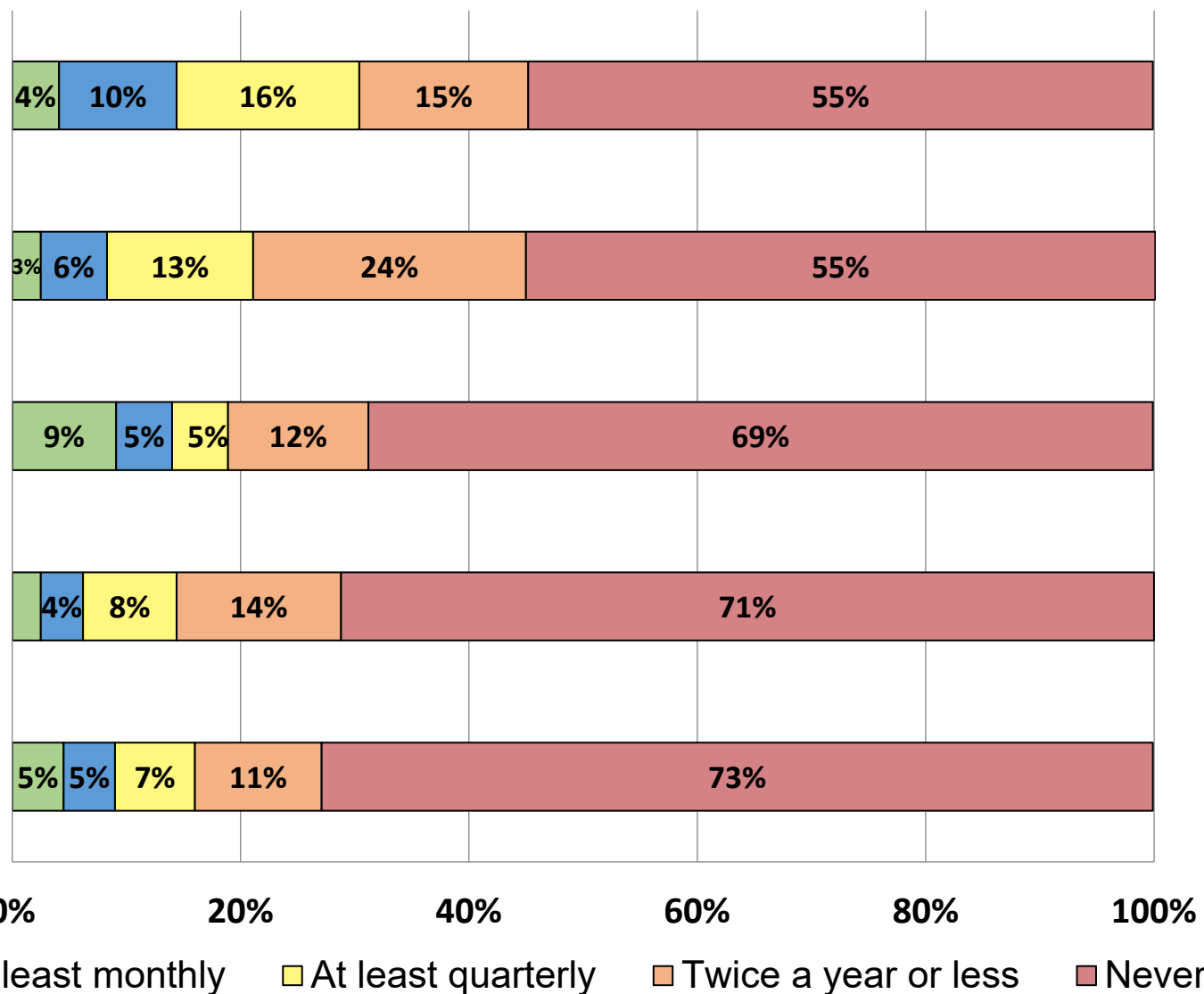
Pavilions

14%

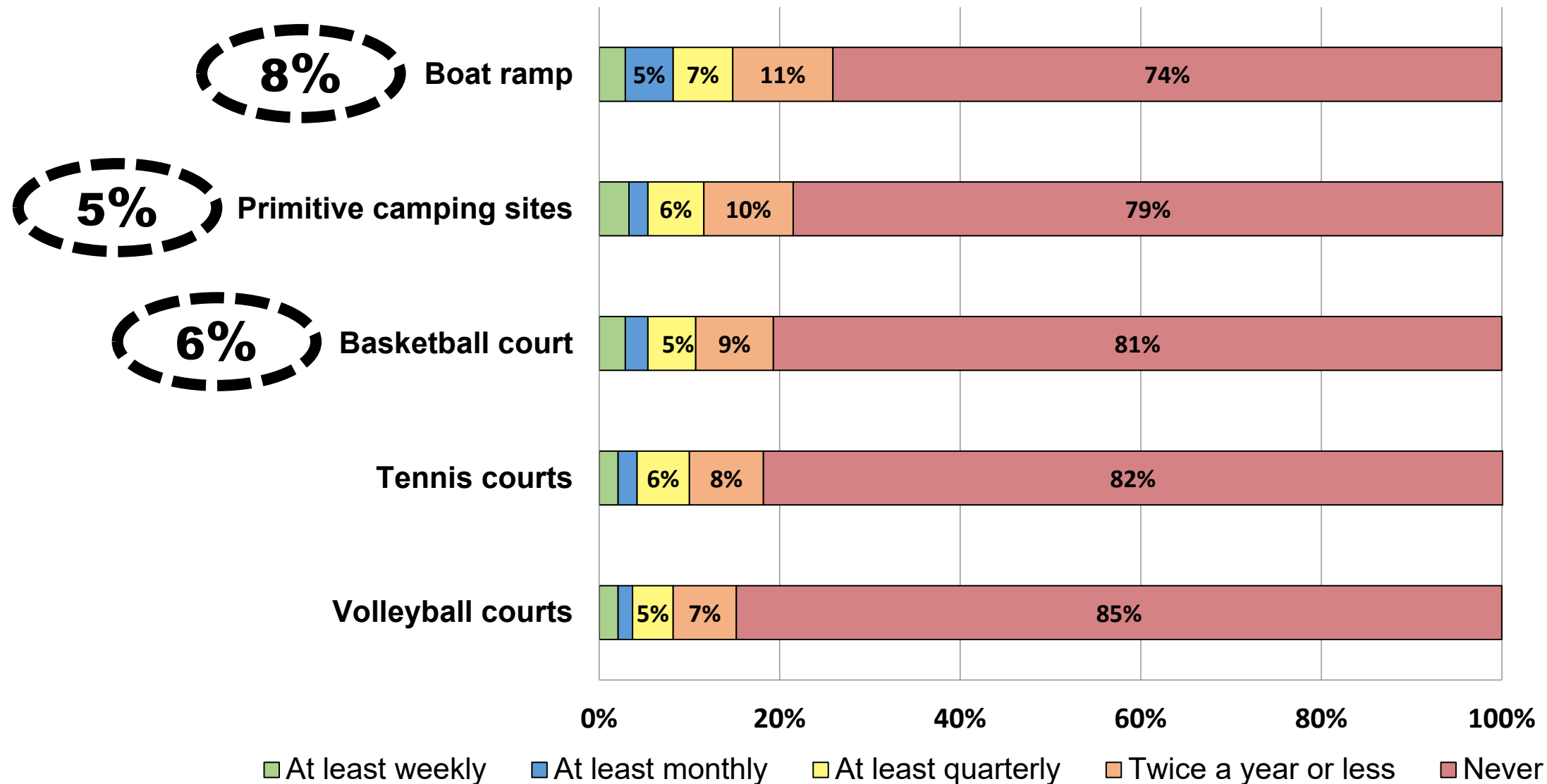
Athletic fields

RV camp sites

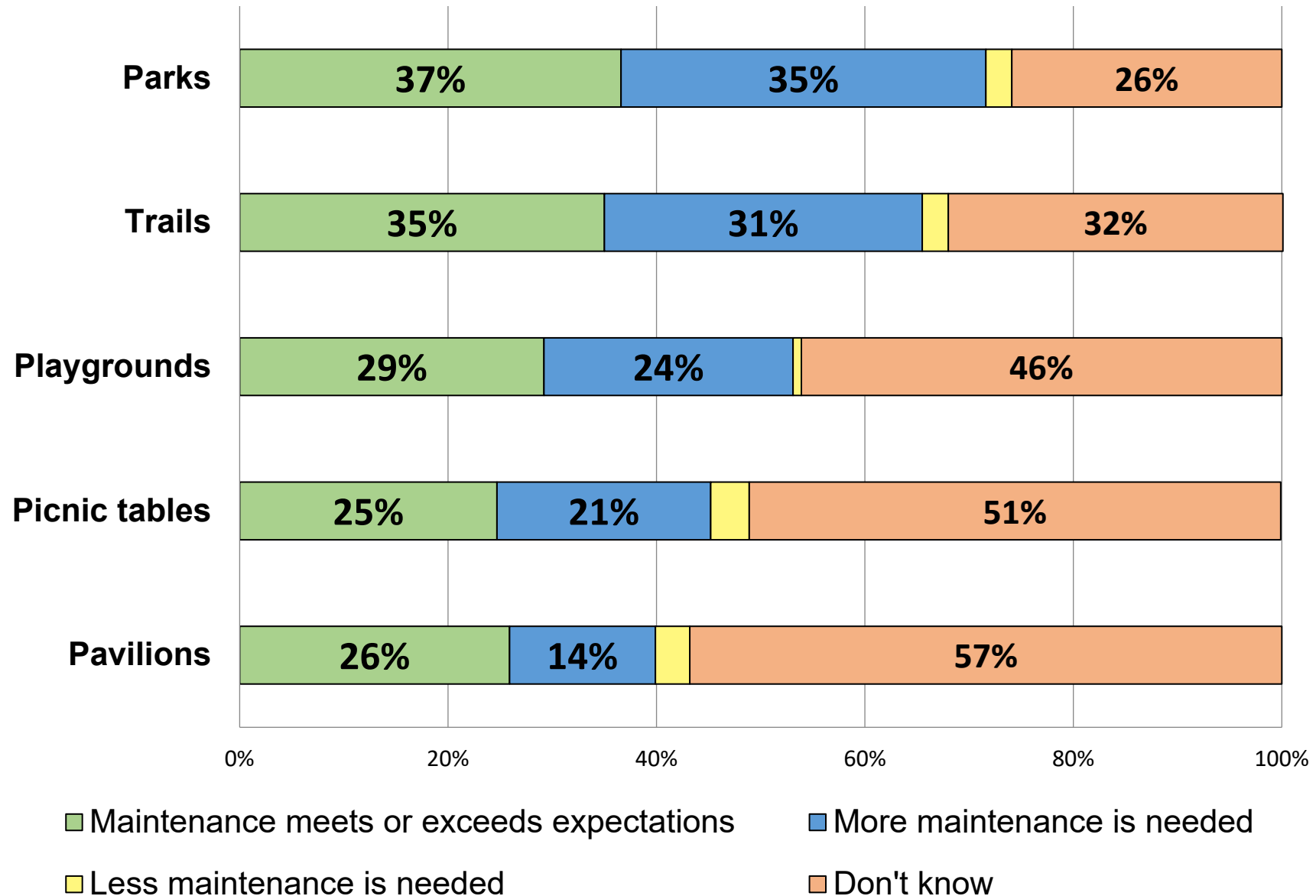
Butterfly garden



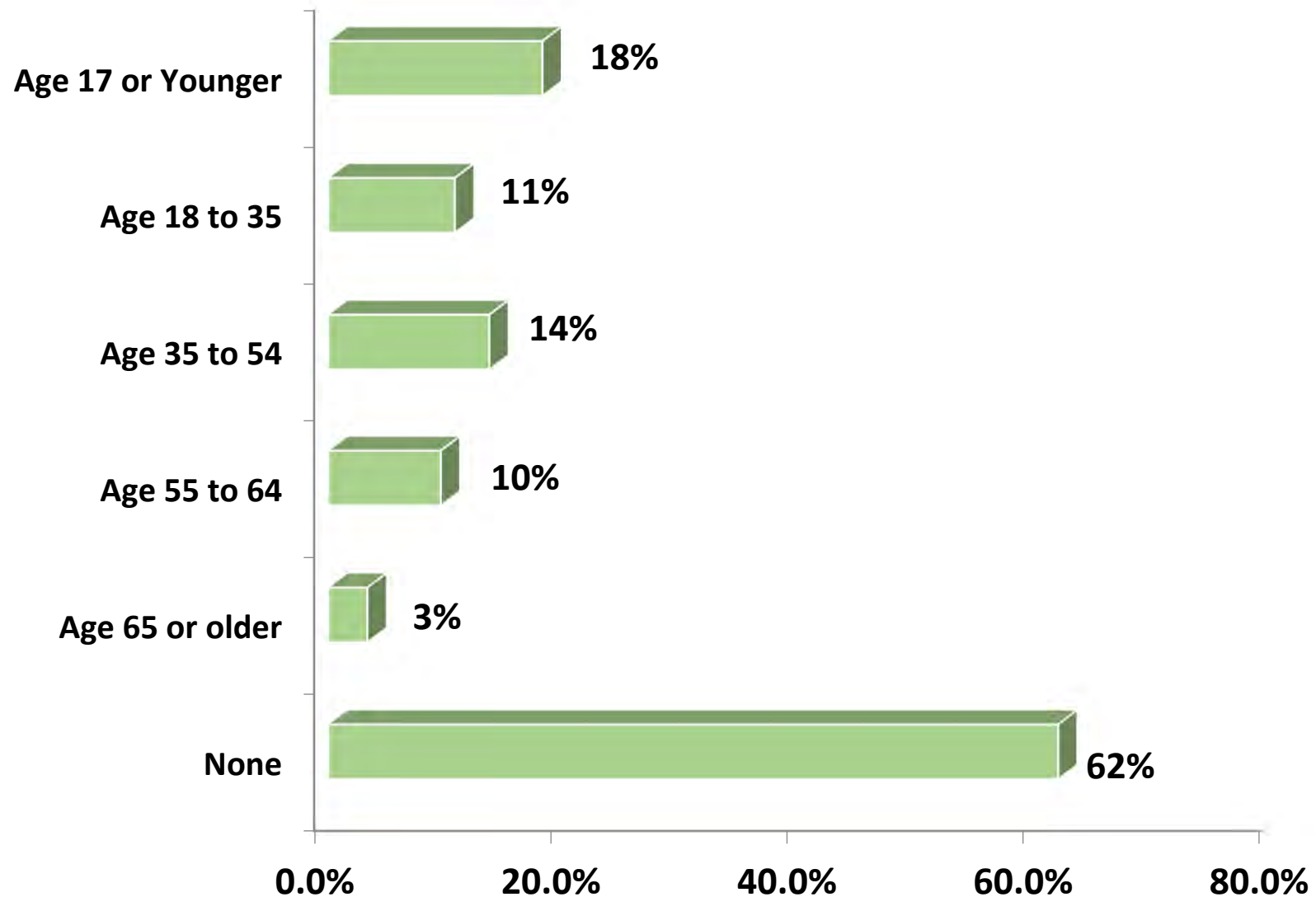
Frequency of Use - Continued



Maintenance & Upkeep of Facilities



Recreation Program Participation



Programs of Interest

Program of Interest	%
Farmer's market	62%
Movies in the park	51%
Kayaking	48%
Nature programs	43%
Community gardening	33%
Paddleboarding	31%
Yoga classes	31%
Exercise classes/boot camps	26%
Fishing lessons/camps	24%
5K runs	19%
Adult sports leagues	19%
Youth summer camps	18%
Bouldering/rock climbing	16%
After school programs	15%

Program/Event	%
Youth sports leagues	15%
Soccer	14%
Sand volleyball	14%
Senior day camps	12%
Basketball	11%
Pickleball camps/lessons	10%
Volleyball	9%
Tennis lessons/camps	9%
Baseball	7%
Softball	7%
Football	7%
Other	10%
None/not interested	6%

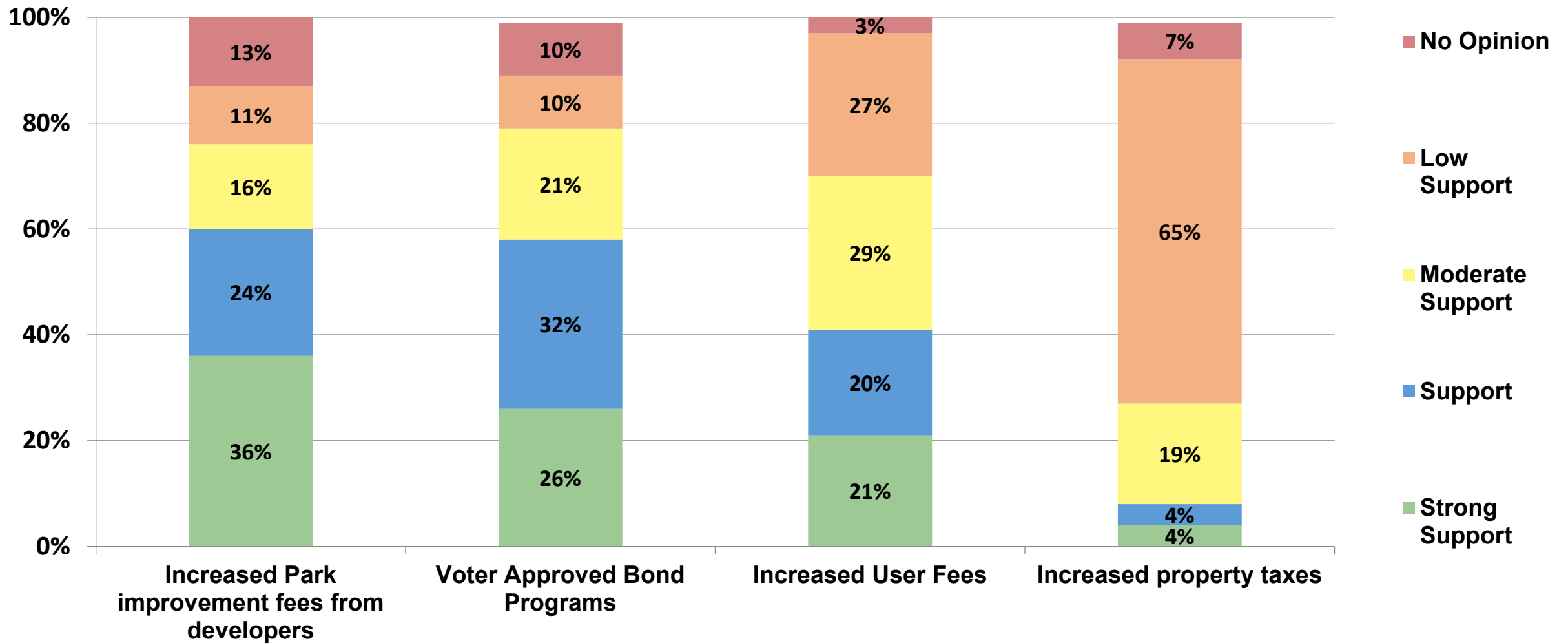
Most Needed Facilities

PARK FACILITIES	RANKING <i>(% of respondents ranking each facility 1-4)</i>						
	4-Definitely Needed	3	2	1 – Not Needed	No Opinion	Mean Score	RANK
Dog park	43%	17%	17%	9%	14%	3.09	1
More hike/bike/walk trails/connections	49%	19%	17%	5%	10%	3.23	2
Amphitheater	34%	19%	23%	11%	12%	2.87	3
Community Center	43%	15%	17%	7%	18%	3.15	4
Trails with lake access	47%	25%	14%	5%	9%	3.27	5
Splash pad/sprayground	37%	17%	21%	11%	14%	2.93	6
Swimming pool	36%	13%	18%	15%	18%	2.86	7
Improved beach/swimming area	45%	19%	14%	4%	18%	3.29	8
Natural (soft surface) trails	41%	25%	19%	4%	10%	3.15	9
Playgrounds (for all ages and abilities)	33%	23%	19%	7%	18%	2.99	10

Most Needed Facilities - Continued

PARK FACILITIES	RANKING <i>(% of respondents ranking each facility 1-4)</i>						
	4-Definitely Needed	3	2	1 – Not Needed	No Opinion	Mean Score	RANK
Improved lake fishing pier	44%	17%	9%	8%	22%	3.23	11
Improved boat ramp	27%	17%	17%	8%	31%	2.93	12
Community garden	27%	19%	25%	11%	19%	2.77	13
Large covered pavilion	26%	20%	24%	11%	19%	2.77	14
Disc golf	18%	18%	21%	16%	27%	2.53	15
Mountain BMX trails	16%	15%	25%	13%	31%	2.50	16
Education stations along trails	29%	23%	26%	10%	13%	2.81	17
Open spaces/natural areas	36%	21%	22%	5%	16%	3.06	18
Pickleball courts	8%	11%	22%	15%	44%	2.20	19
Skate park	13%	18%	28%	17%	24%	2.36	20

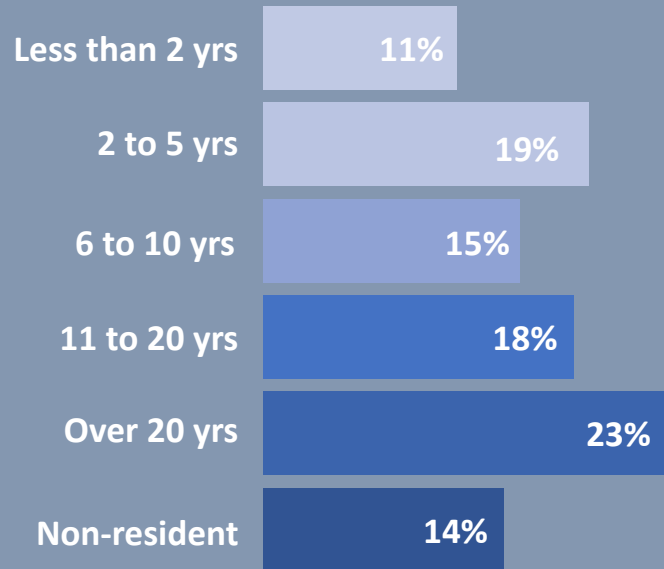
Funding Priorities



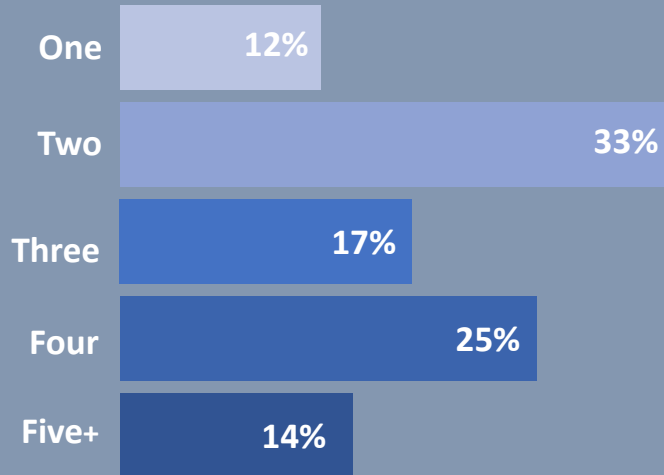
Respondents reported strong support for increased park improvement fees from developers and voter approved bond programs. 65% did not support increased property taxes.

Respondent Demographics

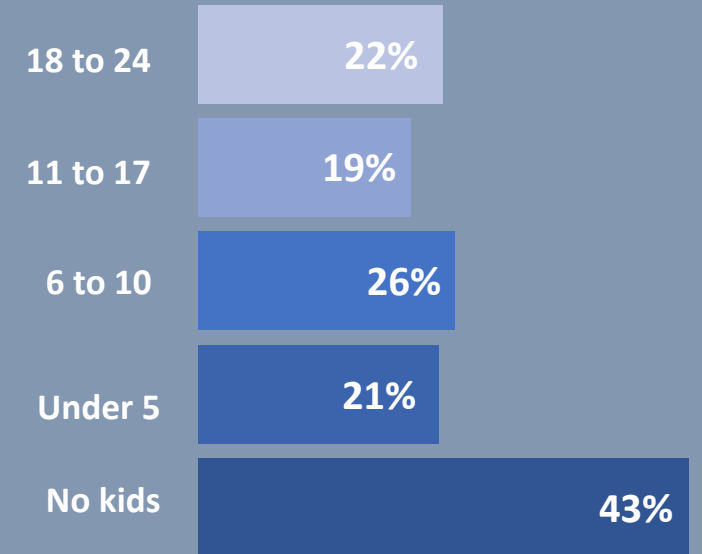
Length Lived in Lake Dallas – Mean 10 yrs.



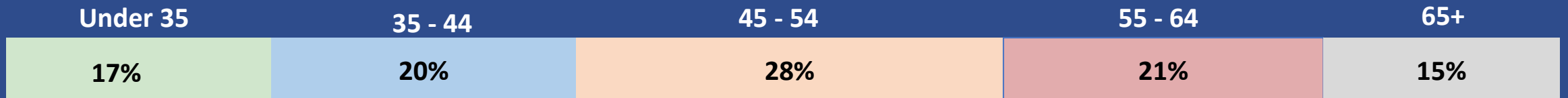
Household Size – Mean Household Size 3.09



Age Groups of Children in the Household



Respondent Age – Mean 49.7 years of age





Priority Rankings

Weighted Priority Matrix

WEIGHTED VALUES

50%

15%

15%

10%

10%

Rank	FACILITY	Citizen Survey		Parks Board		City Council		City Staff		Dunaway		TOTAL
			50%		15%		15%		10%		10%	
1	More hike/bike/walk trail connections	3.23	1.62	3.33	0.50	3.33	0.50	3.75	0.375	4	0.40	3.39
2	Trails with lake access	3.27	1.64	3	0.45	3.25	0.49	2.75	0.275	4	0.40	3.25
3	Natural soft surface trails	3.29	1.65	3.33	0.50	3.75	0.56	3.00	0.3	2	0.20	3.21
4	Amphitheater	3.23	1.62	3	0.45	3.00	0.45	3.50	0.35	3	0.30	3.17
5	Dog park	3.15	1.58	3.33	0.50	2.50	0.38	3.00	0.3	4	0.40	3.15
6	Mountain bike/BMX trails	2.93	1.47	3	0.45	3.25	0.49	3.25	0.325	3	0.30	3.03
7	Playgrounds	2.87	1.44	3.17	0.48	2.50	0.38	3.50	0.35	3	0.30	2.94
8	Open spaces/natural areas	2.77	1.39	2.5	0.38	3.25	0.49	2.75	0.275	4	0.40	2.92
9	Education stations along trails	2.81	1.41	2.83	0.42	2.75	0.41	3.75	0.375	3	0.30	2.92
10	Improved lake fishing pier	3.06	1.53	2.67	0.40	2.50	0.38	2.75	0.275	3	0.30	2.88
11	Improved boat ramp	2.99	1.50	3.17	0.48	2.25	0.34	2.50	0.25	3	0.30	2.86
12	Swimming pool	2.93	1.47	2.67	0.40	2.25	0.34	3.00	0.3	3	0.30	2.80
13	Improved beach/swimming area	3.15	1.58	2.5	0.38	2.33	0.35	2.25	0.225	2	0.20	2.72
14	Pickleball courts	3.09	1.55	2.33	0.35	2.25	0.34	2.25	0.225	2	0.20	2.66
15	Community Center	2.77	1.39	2	0.30	2.25	0.34	3.25	0.325	2	0.20	2.55
16	Skate Park	3.23	1.62	2	0.30	1.25	0.19	2.00	0.2	2	0.20	2.50
17	Large covered pavilion	2.53	1.27	1.6	0.24	2.75	0.41	2.50	0.25	3	0.30	2.47
18	Splash pad/spray ground	2.2	1.10	1.83	0.27	2.50	0.38	2.00	0.2	3	0.30	2.25
19	Disc golf	2.86	1.43	2.17	0.33	1.00	0.15	2.00	0.2	1	0.10	2.21
20	Community Garden	2.36	1.18	2.33	0.35	2.00	0.30	1.50	0.15	2	0.20	2.18

Priority Rankings

HIGH

MOD

LOW

Facility		High	Moderate	Low
1	More hike/bike/walk trail connections	●		
2	Trails with lake access	●		
3	Natural soft surface trails	●		
4	Amphitheater	●		
5	Dog park	●		
6	Mountain bike/BMX trails	●		
7	Playgrounds		●	
8	Open spaces/natural areas		●	
9	Education stations along trails		●	
10	Improved lake fishing pier		●	
11	Improved boat ramp		●	
12	Swimming pool		●	
13	Improved beach/swimming area		●	
14	Pickleball courts			●
15	Community Center			●
16	Skate Park			●
17	Large covered pavilion			●
18	Splash pad/spray ground			●
19	Disc golf			●
20	Community Garden			●

- Prepare Action Plan & Implementation Plan
 - ✓ *Update Meeting*
- Preliminary Master Plan Document
 - ✓ *Update Meeting*
- Final Master Plan

An orange oval with a white dashed border, containing the text "Complete Summer 2022".

Complete
Summer
2022

REGULAR SESSION



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Angie Manglaris, AICP, Director of Development Services

March 24, 2022

Mardi Gras Mask Contest Winners

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Due to weather conditions in late February, the City of Lake Dallas made the difficult decision cancel the annual Mardi Gras event for the health and safety of all involved. Although we were sad to not host the event in its usual fashion, the City did receive dozens of wonderfully-made and festive masks from Lake Dallas Elementary and Lake Dallas Middle School Art students for the Mardi Gras Mask Contest.

The Mask Contest was divided into two (2) divisions: Elementary (3rd-5th) and Middle School (6th-8th). The masks were judged by the Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce and the top three in each division were determined based on the following criteria:

- Presentation (beauty/creativity)
- Workmanship (design/detail)
- Theme (representative of the spirit of Mardi Gras)

Because the City did not have the opportunity to recognize these winners as part of the Mardi Gras event, we have invited our contest winners to City Council to receive their awards!

Elementary School Winners:

1. Malin Garcia
2. Joy Im
3. Zoe Osorio Villalon



Middle School Winners:

1. Joanna Im
2. Isaac Wright
3. Sophia Dunn





City of Lake Dallas

Monthly Financial Reports January 2022

City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
January 2022

This report represents the first four months of operations for Fiscal Year 2022.

General Fund	Original Budget	Current Month	Year to Date	YTD %
Revenues	\$5,636,501	\$1,224,492	\$3,588,156	63.7%
Expenditures	\$5,783,111	\$502,706	\$1,790,885	31.0%
Net	(\$146,610)	\$721,786	\$1,797,271	

The year-to-date total revenues and expenditures are \$3,588,156 and \$1,790,885 respectively. They represent 63.7% and 31.0% of the budget.

Property Tax Revenues received for the year are \$2,768,182 for General Fund and \$276,951 for Debt Service Fund. Most residents pay the property tax in December and January. As of this month, 85% of the property tax budgeted has been collected.

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of January totals \$155,110. This represents a 27.6% increase from January 2021. Of the \$155,110, \$77,555 is for General Fund operations; \$19,389 is for property tax reduction; \$19,389 is for Road Maintenance & Repair and \$38,777 is for Community Development Corporation. As of this month, 39.0% of the budgeted sales tax has been collected.

The General Fund has the following cash and investments available as of January 31, 2022:

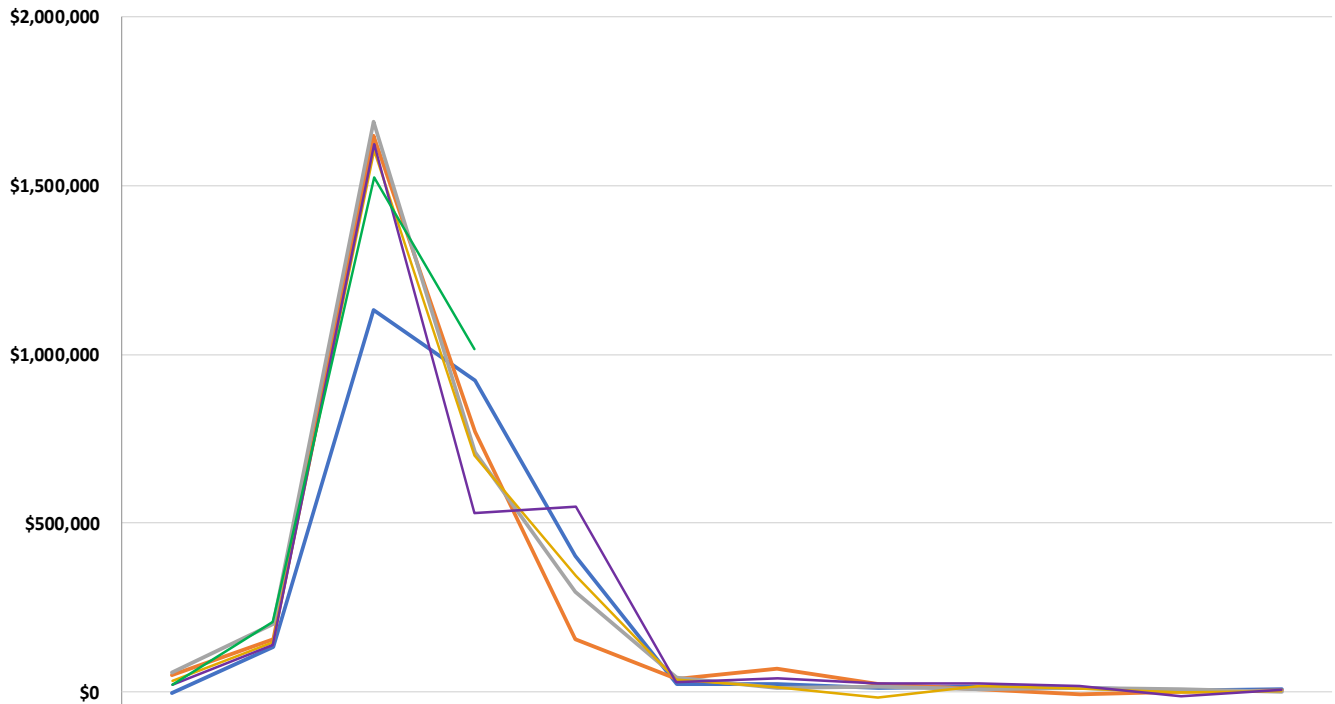
General Fund Investments	\$3,182,831.92
Cash at Bank General Fund Portion	698,280.24
Total Cash and Investments	<u>\$3,881,112.16</u>

City of Lake Dallas

General Fund Property Tax Revenue

	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
October	(\$2,466)	\$49,995	\$56,446	\$33,095	\$21,716	\$21,220
November	132,418	156,510	202,866	148,153	139,280	206,483
December	1,131,967	1,648,287	1,688,448	1,603,002	1,624,159	1,524,249
January	921,346	770,458	711,631	700,783	531,453	1,016,230
February	401,696	157,324	298,448	345,712	549,438	
March	24,671	39,328	40,923	37,396	30,403	
April	21,846	70,991	10,859	14,014	39,847	
May	10,784	25,227	15,328	(16,117)	23,852	
June	16,024	7,242	7,682	17,324	23,706	
July	13,040	(5,847)	10,833	11,983	19,028	
August	3,705	1,819	10,028	55	(10,711)	
September	8,158	4,650	742	3,920	5,851	
Total	\$2,683,187	\$2,925,984	\$3,054,233	\$2,899,320	\$2,998,021	\$2,768,182

General Fund Property Tax Revenue

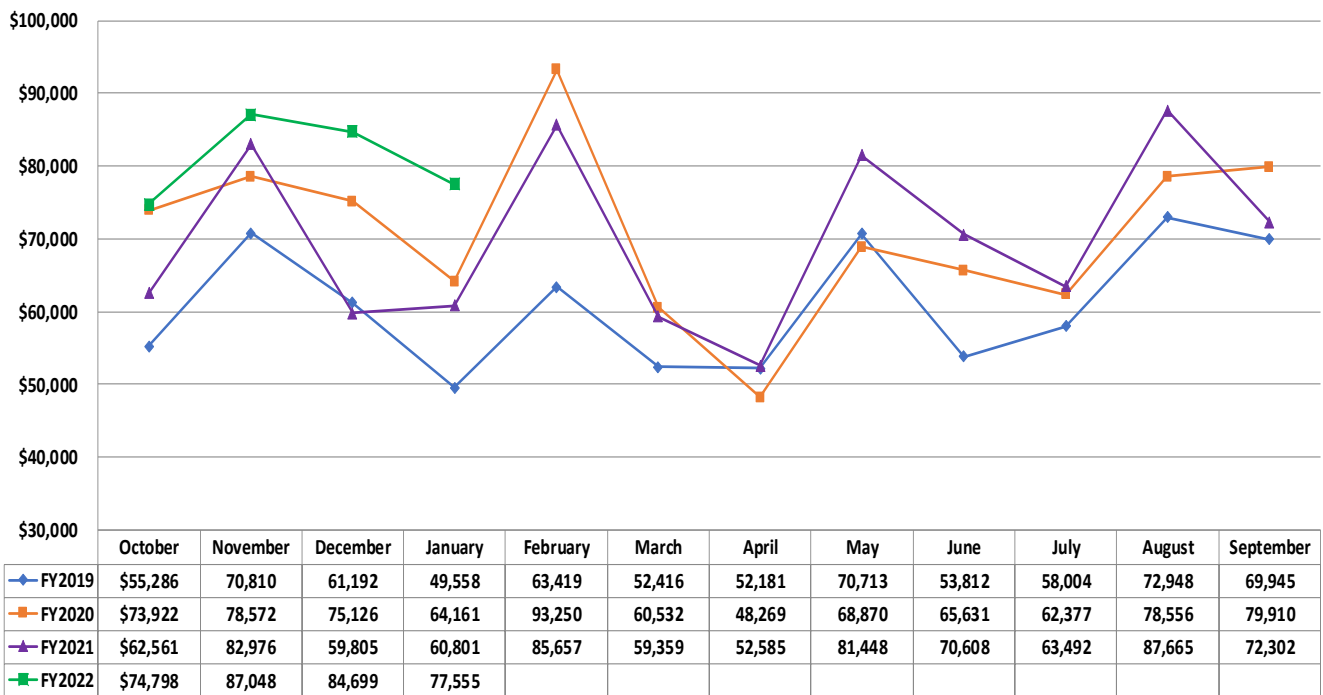


	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
— FY2017	(\$2,466)	132,418	1,131,967	921,346	401,696	24,671	21,846	10,784	16,024	13,040	3,705	8,158
— FY2018	\$49,995	156,510	1,648,287	770,458	157,324	39,328	70,991	25,227	7,242	(5,847)	1,819	4,650
— FY2019	\$56,446	202,866	1,688,448	711,631	298,448	40,923	10,859	15,328	7,682	10,833	10,028	742
— FY2020	\$33,095	148,153	1,603,002	700,783	345,712	37,396	14,014	(16,117)	17,324	11,983	55	3,920
— FY2021	\$21,716	139,280	1,624,159	531,453	549,438	30,403	39,847	23,852	23,706	19,028	(10,711)	5,851
— FY2022	\$21,220	206,483	1,524,249	1,016,230								

City of Lake Dallas General Fund Sales Tax Revenue

	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
October	\$41,157	\$45,460	\$55,628	\$56,149	\$47,379	\$49,777	\$50,436	\$55,286	\$73,922	\$62,561	\$74,798
November	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208	70,810	78,572	82,976	87,048
December	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432	61,192	75,126	59,805	84,699
January	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167	49,558	64,161	60,801	77,555
February	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032	63,419	93,250	85,657	
March	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273	52,416	60,532	59,359	
April	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,438	43,283	52,181	48,269	52,585	
May	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738	70,713	68,870	81,448	
June	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	52,167	53,812	65,631	70,608	
July	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	49,098	58,004	62,377	63,492	
August	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	78,057	72,948	78,556	87,665	
September	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	56,146	69,945	79,910	72,302	
St Comp Audit Adj		29,841				134,801					
Annual Aud	90,179	(2,689)	(2,057)	(7,678)	(14,199)	4,930					
Total	\$662,825	\$695,043	\$701,241	\$660,306	\$587,188	\$780,090	\$661,035	\$730,284	\$848,176	\$839,259	\$324,100

General Fund - Monthly Sales Tax



Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
January 2022

This report represents the first four months of operations for Fiscal Year 2022.

CDC	Budget	Current Month	Year to Date	YTD %
Revenues	\$415,300	\$38,794	\$162,093	39.0%
Expenditures	\$466,332	\$12,771	\$106,695	22.9%
Net	(\$51,032)	\$26,023	\$55,398	

The year-to-date total revenues and expenditures for Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation are \$162,093 and \$106,695 respectively. They represent 39.0% and 22.9% of the budget.

Sales Tax Revenue for January 2022 is \$38,777. This represents a 27.6% increase from January 2021. As of this month, 39.0% of the budgeted sales tax has been collected.

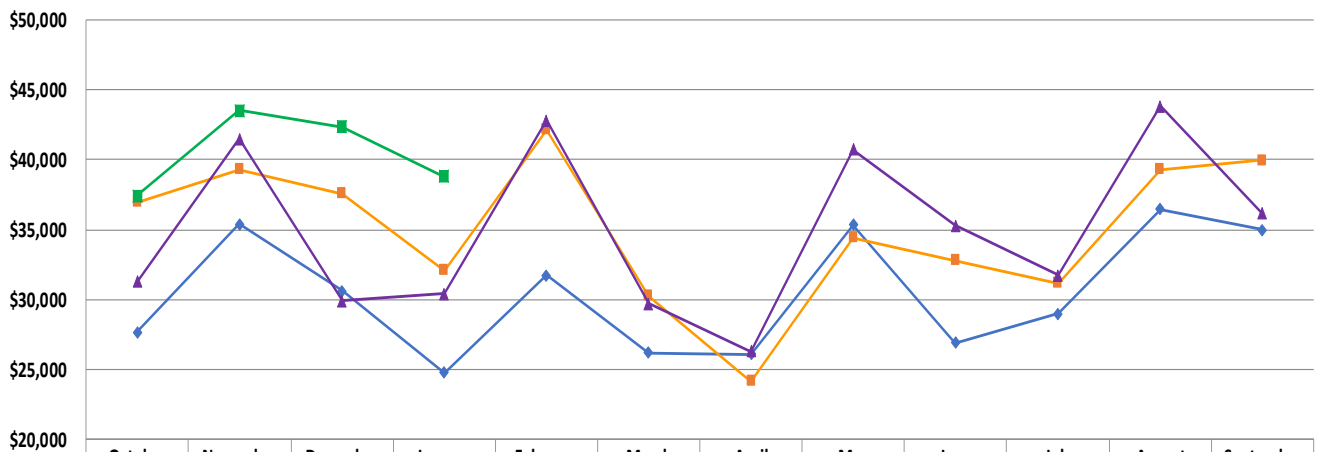
Community Development Corporation has the following cash and investments available as of January 31, 2022.

CDC Investments	\$217,783.97
CDC Checking Account	159,821.06
Total Cash and Investments	<u>\$377,605.03</u>

**City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corporation
Sales Tax Receipts**

	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
October	\$23,689	\$24,888	\$25,218	\$27,643	\$36,961	\$31,281	\$37,399
November	35,767	27,468	29,604	35,405	39,286	41,488	43,524
December	23,625	24,197	25,716	30,596	37,548	29,903	42,349
January	18,869	24,962	25,083	24,779	32,080	30,401	38,777
February	26,226	30,383	29,016	31,709	42,125	42,829	
March	24,069	23,762	25,136	26,208	30,266	29,679	
April	21,251	26,732	21,641	26,091	24,134	26,292	
May	31,601	30,282	31,369	35,357	34,435	40,724	
June	22,787	27,718	26,084	26,906	32,815	35,304	
July	22,044	24,330	24,549	28,997	31,188	31,746	
August	26,604	29,717	39,028	36,474	39,278	43,832	
September	24,161	25,753	28,073	34,973	39,955	36,151	
St Comp Audit Adj		67,401					
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465					
Total	\$293,594	\$390,059	\$330,518	\$365,137	\$420,073	\$419,630	\$162,049

Community Development Corporation - Monthly Sales Tax



City of Lake Dallas Willow Grove Park Revenues

Day Pass and Boat Ramp Use

	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
October	\$647	\$1,505	\$2,323	\$1,785
November	230	631	1,161	697
December	100	809	596	685
January	495	537	640	565
February	720	1,004	290	
March	2,418	788	2,060	
April	6,197	1,332	3,597	
May	1,165	9,935	3,548	
June	-	6,710	15	
July	2,652	6,314	1,830	
August	2,836	5,865	1,996	
September	2,806	3,646	2,648	
YTD Total	\$20,266	\$39,076	\$20,704	\$3,732

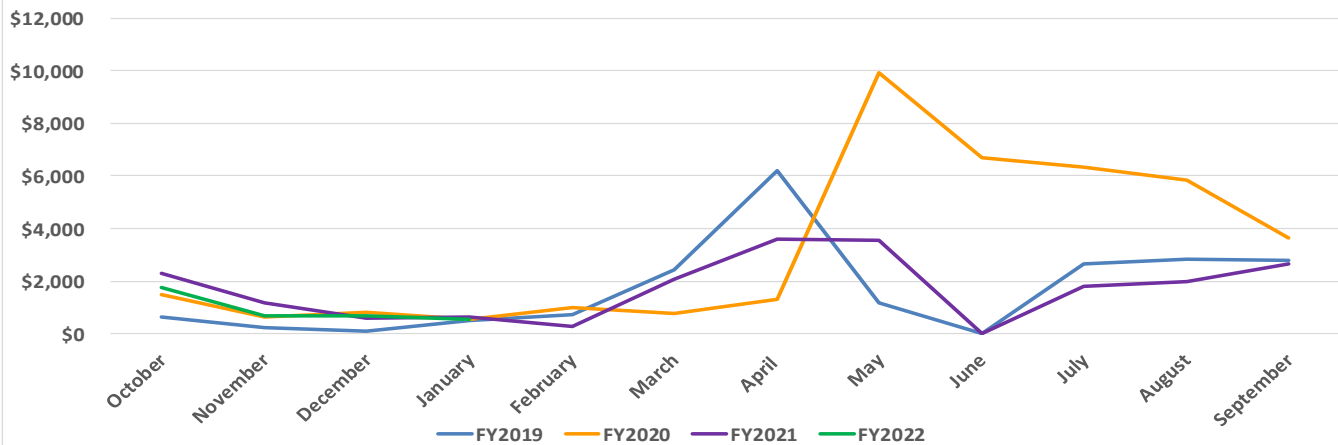
Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

Camping

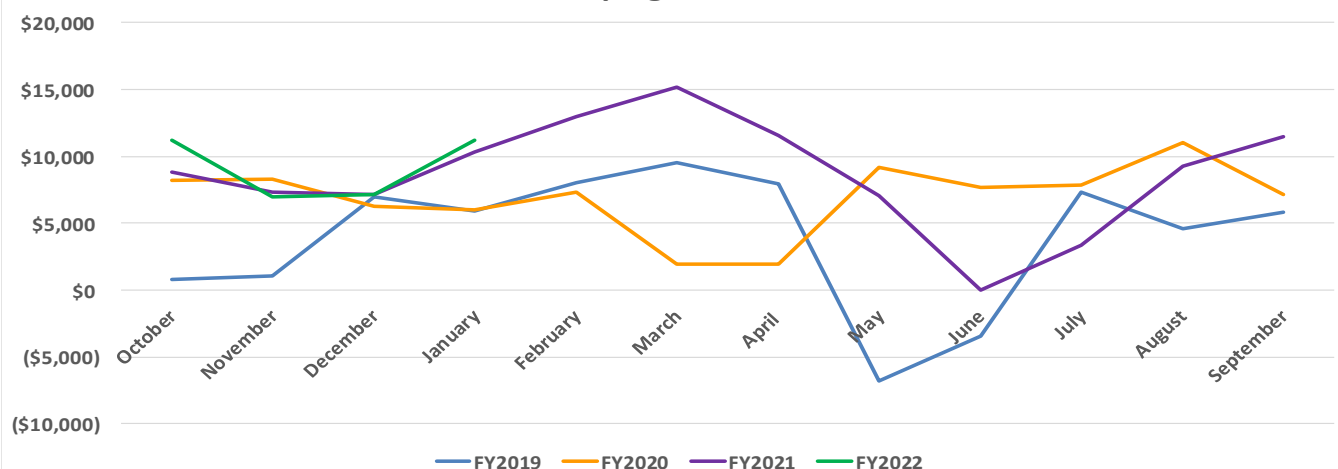
	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
October	\$824	\$8,246	\$8,835	\$11,199
November	1,091	8,326	7,326	6,967
December	6,975	6,237	7,140	7,174
January	5,905	5,954	10,347	11,219
February	8,030	7,315	12,933	
March	9,496	1,917	15,140	
April	7,897	1,913	11,573	
May	(6,756)	9,198	7,093	
June	(3,415)	7,689	-	
July	7,280	7,873	3,367	
August	4,588	11,045	9,250	
September	5,863	7,177	11,511	
YTD Total	\$47,778	\$82,889	\$104,514	\$36,559

Source: Hercules 'Settlement Detail' Report

Day Pass and Boat Ramp Use Revenues



Camping Revenues



City of Lake Dallas
Other Funds
Cash and Investments
As of 1/31/2022

Fund Number	Fund Name	Balance
04	Debt Service	\$422,157
20	Street Maintenance	423,160
21	Hotel Occupancy	53,101
22	Court Technology	6,456
23	Court Security	62,005
24	LEOSE Training	1,577
25	Child Safety	39,927
26	Juvenile Case	161,433
27	Drug Seizure	3,818
28	Kids N Cops	13,254
29	Police Auction	(25,864)
30	Forensic Testing	8
31	Willow Grove Park	104,925
32	Animal Rescue	27,897
33	Library Donations	15,816
34	Park Improvement	2,717
35	VAWA Grant	68,484
36	CLFRF Grant	999,172
60	General Capital Projects	581,067
Total		\$2,961,111

Budget Details

**Revenues and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
01-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	0.00	1,012,211.31	\$ 3,235,022.00	\$ 2,754,004.73	14.87%
01-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	1,586.67	14,000.00	10,073.72	28.04%
01-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	2,431.75	6,000.00	4,104.16	31.60%
01-00-42108 Sales Tax-General	0.00	77,555.17	830,000.00	324,099.33	60.95%
01-00-42110 Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	4,203.99	25,000.00	9,856.55	60.57%
01-00-42116 Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	19,388.80	207,500.00	81,024.85	60.95%
01-00-44214 Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-44215 Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	0.00	2,800.00	559.30	80.03%
01-00-44216 Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	0.00	215,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-44217 Franchise Fees - Charter Communications	0.00	0.00	54,000.00	13,546.08	74.91%
01-00-44218 Franchise Fees - Republic Services	0.00	15,457.18	120,000.00	39,611.14	66.99%
01-00-44219 Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	25.42	2,000.00	93.32	95.33%
01-00-45235 Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45318 Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00	500.00	1,950.00	(290.00%)
01-00-45320 Animal Services	0.00	285.00	8,000.00	3,478.00	56.53%
01-00-45321 Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	50.00	98.75%
01-00-45322 Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45323 Fees - Health Department	0.00	4,400.00	18,000.00	11,200.00	37.78%
01-00-45324 Permits - Building New Residential	0.00	41,425.04	200,000.00	88,715.10	55.64%
01-00-45325 Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45326 Permits - Alarms	0.00	1,650.00	6,000.00	3,930.56	34.49%
01-00-45327 Permits-Farmers Market	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45328 Permits - Other	0.00	1,586.96	15,000.00	2,451.96	83.65%
01-00-45329 Permits- New Commercial	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45330 Permits-Food Trucks	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45349 Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	0.00	8,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45350 Permits - Business	0.00	625.00	1,500.00	875.00	41.67%
01-00-45351 Registration - Contractor	0.00	1,300.00	7,500.00	2,600.00	65.33%
01-00-45352 Fees - Drainage Improvements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-45353 Plan Review	0.00	20,798.01	15,000.00	82,586.58	(450.58%)
01-00-45463 Rentals - Parks	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	0.00	785.00	500.00	785.00	(57.00%)
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	75.00	500.00	160.00	68.00%
01-00-45466 Proceeds - Events	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-45470 DCTA Rail Trail	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-45472 SANE Reimbursements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	66.00	500.00	206.40	58.72%
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45475 Police Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	0.00	45,948.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	619.22	69.04%
01-00-46329 DOJ Bullet Vest Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	5,682.61	240,000.00	28,069.54	88.30%
01-00-46331 Administrative Fees	0.00	222.00	8,000.00	1,537.00	80.79%
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	575.00	7,500.00	2,145.00	71.40%
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	1,146.17	15,000.00	3,434.53	77.10%
01-00-46338 OMNI Collections	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	51.93	1,000.00	199.34	80.07%
01-00-46472 Mowing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	101.54	2,000.00	322.17	83.89%
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-48231 Library Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-48232 Friends of the Library	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	240.00	76.00%
01-00-48236 Library-Corinth Memberships	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	975.00	67.50%
01-00-48237 Library Hancher Foundation Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	63,285.00	0.00%
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48474 Waste Management Annual Contribution	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	1,689.85	5,000.00	14,701.03	(194.02%)
01-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48497 Boys and Girls Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-48612 Utilities Settlement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-48614 Denton Count Funding	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-49354 Fitness Camp Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-49355 CARES Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	6,666.67	80,000.00	26,666.68	66.67%
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	1,666.67	20,000.00	6,666.68	66.67%
01-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	833.33	10,000.00	3,333.32	66.67%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1,224,492.07	5,636,501.00	3,588,156.29	36.34%
Total Revenues	0.00	1,224,492.07	5,636,501.00	3,588,156.29	36.34%
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,224,492.07	\$ 5,636,501.00	\$ 3,588,156.29	36.34%

Expenditures**Tourism Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

01-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	1,947.26	\$ 7,600.00	\$ 2,712.78	64.31%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,947.26	7,600.00	2,712.78	64.31%

Contractual Services Expenditures

01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	1,947.26	29,600.00	2,712.78	90.84%
-----------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
City Council Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-07-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	215.05	285.00	250.20	12.21%
01-07-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-07-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-07-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-07-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	179.33	7,078.00	3,224.19	54.45%
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	175.00	2,200.00	215.00	90.23%
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	285.00	0.00	100.00%
01-07-52214 Legislative	0.00	0.00	3,420.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	569.38	13,268.00	3,689.39	72.19%
Total City Council Expenditures	0.00	569.38	13,268.00	3,689.39	72.19%
Development Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	15,747.79	202,168.00	68,612.91	66.06%
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	64.26	1,500.00	1,054.75	29.68%
01-08-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	588.00	534.00	9.18%
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	225.30	3,012.00	1,011.77	66.41%
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	285.62	810.00	413.63	48.93%
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	59.26	1,149.00	264.89	76.95%
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	5,238.99	41,567.00	18,976.65	54.35%
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,320.14	31,154.00	5,919.45	81.00%
01-08-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	33.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	22,941.36	281,948.00	96,821.05	65.66%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	570.00	182.10	68.05%
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	532.74	190.00	1,005.59	(429.26%)
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	760.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	465.42	5,130.00	1,981.63	61.37%
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	64.69	500.00	224.17	55.17%
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	1,900.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	550.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	950.00	45.35	95.23%
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	95.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	95.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	95.58	1,500.00	409.31	72.71%
01-08-52220 Misc Operating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	92.56	95.37%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,158.43	14,640.00	3,940.71	73.08%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	2,697.30	73.03%
01-08-53308 Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-08-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	52.50	8,000.00	73.50	99.08%
01-08-53310 Technology:Office & Field	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	27,641.76	50,000.00	30,284.11	39.43%
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-53339 Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-08-53351 Vehicle Lease	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-08-53356 Lawsuit Settlement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-08-53507 Property Abatements	0.00	0.00	0.00	365.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	27,694.26	73,000.00	33,419.91	54.22%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	310.04	500.00	612.60	(22.52%)
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	400.00	5,205.00	400.00	92.32%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	710.04	5,705.00	1,012.60	82.25%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-08-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-08-55507 Capital Outlay Property Abatements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-08-55508 Capital Outlay-Comprehensive Plan	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-08-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	1,720.08	0.00	3,440.16	0.00%
01-08-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	261.08	0.00	522.16	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	1,981.16	0.00	3,962.32	0.00%
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	54,485.25	375,293.00	139,156.59	62.92%
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	3,962.88	58,999.00	4,850.40	91.78%
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	48.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	57.46	878.00	70.33	91.99%
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	71.33	163.00	87.31	46.44%
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	11.41	267.00	13.97	94.77%
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	4.80	15,061.00	19.20	99.87%
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	524.68	9,178.00	642.19	93.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	4,632.56	86,694.00	5,683.40	93.44%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	760.00	220.00	71.05%
01-09-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	950.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	54.01	665.00	336.00	49.47%
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	95.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	55.00	950.00	55.00	94.21%
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	140.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	109.01	3,560.00	611.00	82.84%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	2,024.67	0.00	2,024.67	0.00%
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	0.00	14,400.00	3,600.00	75.00%
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	1,147.36	14,000.00	5,638.68	59.72%
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	(1.95)	500.00	(12.99)	102.60%
01-09-53322 Warrant Roundup	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	3,170.08	43,900.00	11,250.36	74.37%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-09-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	7,911.65	136,654.00	17,544.76	87.16%
Support Services Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-10-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Support Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	21,242.58	365,819.00	95,591.61	73.87%
01-11-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-11-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	92.32	6,922.00	415.44	94.00%
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	276.94	3,600.00	1,246.23	65.38%
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	702.00	492.00	29.91%
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	310.14	5,303.00	1,405.70	73.49%
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	373.44	648.00	417.46	35.58%
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	62.40	1,550.00	282.22	81.79%
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,155.41	26,500.00	6,409.60	75.81%
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,897.72	52,524.00	8,594.36	83.64%
01-11-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	43.00	0.00	43.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	25,453.95	463,568.00	114,897.62	75.21%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	334.85	5,700.00	1,221.59	78.57%
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	830.00	11,400.00	2,296.64	79.85%
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	950.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	965.31	10,925.00	4,079.63	62.66%
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	95.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	1,900.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	75.00	7,695.00	903.50	88.26%
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	1,053.88	73.65%
01-11-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	5,230.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	133.57	2,040.00	561.27	72.49%
01-11-52220 Misc Operating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,338.73	55,435.00	10,116.51	81.75%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	4,213.32	37,000.00	14,029.55	62.08%
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	3,064.66	45,000.00	14,851.87	67.00%
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	9,000.00	46,000.00	44,664.59	2.90%
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	0.00	23,500.00	8,676.70	63.08%
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	27,404.00	53,000.00	53,808.00	(1.52%)
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	109,217.25	1,310,607.00	436,869.00	66.67%
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	0.00	10,925.00	2,826.00	74.13%
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	3,800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	950.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	1,615.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	5,300.00	5,492.48	(3.63%)
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53333 Benefits Adm Fees	0.00	97.50	990.00	385.00	61.11%
01-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-11-53338 YAC	0.00	0.00	3,800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53355 Government Services	0.00	1,179.41	0.00	1,179.41	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	154,176.14	1,569,487.00	582,782.60	62.87%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	5,672.47	22,490.00	7,717.42	65.69%
01-11-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-11-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	2,838.49	25,650.00	10,238.98	60.08%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	8,510.96	48,140.00	17,956.40	62.70%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	35,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	38,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	190,479.78	2,174,630.00	725,753.13	66.63%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	87,609.32	944,415.00	291,783.72	69.10%
01-13-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	0.00	16,973.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	4,209.54	40,000.00	20,453.58	48.87%
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	484.68	6,001.00	2,181.06	63.66%
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	892.00	5,832.00	4,776.00	18.11%
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	1,306.49	13,017.00	4,478.87	65.59%
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	1,327.78	2,952.00	1,474.70	50.04%
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	2,476.64	47,650.00	8,408.44	82.35%
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	11,678.84	135,604.00	51,054.67	62.35%
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	10,329.75	150,782.00	34,850.08	76.89%
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	705.00	2,266.00	1,517.21	33.04%
01-13-51116 Psychological Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	430.00	57.00%
01-13-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	121,020.04	1,366,492.00	421,408.33	69.16%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	196.56	2,000.00	726.57	63.67%
01-13-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	292.66	5,700.00	538.19	90.56%
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	22.65	190.00	30.60	83.89%
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	281.75	4,162.00	1,847.00	55.62%
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	573.75	9,310.00	1,639.83	82.39%
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	855.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	381.85	11,356.00	381.85	96.64%
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	112.00	2,655.00	208.90	92.13%
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	3,702.22	19,000.00	9,881.45	47.99%
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	950.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	7,363.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	950.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	1,302.10	5,227.00	1,613.10	69.14%
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	834.54	9,761.00	4,016.07	58.86%
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,900.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	7,700.08	81,379.00	20,883.56	74.34%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	415.00	4,731.00	1,660.00	64.91%
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	3,325.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	85,723.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-53308 Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	81,000.00	614.36	99.24%
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-53316 SANE Exams	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-13-53346 Detention	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-13-53410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	415.00	176,279.00	2,274.36	98.71%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	574.26	1,520.00	574.26	62.22%
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	1,381.87	14,250.00	3,040.98	78.66%
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	7,125.00	2,615.00	63.30%
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,779.50	20,145.00	9,348.50	53.59%
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	3,735.63	43,540.00	15,578.74	64.22%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	23,291.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	37,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-13-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-13-55518 Capital Outlay- Weather Sirens	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	60,291.00	0.00	100.00%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	23,295.95	76,970.00	40,236.31	47.72%
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	1,848.91	8,004.00	4,869.43	39.16%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	25,144.86	84,974.00	45,105.74	46.92%
Transfers Expenditures					
01-13-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	0.00	29,729.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	29,729.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	158,015.61	1,842,684.00	505,250.73	72.58%
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	7,821.72	106,832.00	35,249.28	67.00%
01-14-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	2,535.12	68,068.00	14,033.32	79.38%
01-14-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	216.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	146.03	2,492.00	694.26	72.14%
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	186.91	972.00	186.91	80.77%
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	34.56	892.00	163.53	81.67%
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,372.83	17,866.00	11,703.09	34.50%
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	871.42	16,847.00	4,253.56	74.75%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	13,968.59	215,185.00	66,283.95	69.20%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	950.00	30.90	96.75%
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	127.02	760.00	339.68	55.31%
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	38.76	475.00	153.50	67.68%
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	193.90	2,850.00	775.60	72.79%
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	190.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	1,900.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	20.00	6,016.00	746.14	87.60%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	4,980.00	1,767.25	64.51%
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	95.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	728.63	19,000.00	5,806.94	69.44%
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	67.67	540.00	215.32	60.13%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,175.98	37,756.00	9,835.33	73.95%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,146.25	11,875.00	3,140.86	73.55%
01-14-53308 Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-14-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	75.98	779.00	75.98	90.25%
01-14-53337 Platting Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,222.23	12,654.00	3,216.84	74.58%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	86.48	1,900.00	208.61	89.02%
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	911.00	14,250.00	4,952.29	65.25%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	997.48	16,150.00	5,160.90	68.04%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	17,364.28	291,745.00	84,497.02	71.04%
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	7,352.16	93,605.00	33,233.81	64.50%
01-15-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	1,925.00	33,592.00	5,484.50	83.67%
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	989.65	6,000.00	7,706.65	(28.44%)
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	318.00	390.00	(22.64%)
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	145.04	1,945.00	662.62	65.93%
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	185.79	810.00	256.46	68.34%
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	375.23	7,982.00	1,710.88	78.57%
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,547.29	26,672.00	9,135.87	65.75%
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,129.60	15,449.00	5,020.66	67.50%
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	460.00	45.00	90.22%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	14,649.76	186,833.00	63,646.45	65.93%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	89.95	333.00	89.95	72.99%
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	433.31	7,553.00	3,994.59	47.11%
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	190.00	64.64	65.98%
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	54.71	713.00	218.84	69.31%
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	760.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	190.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,087.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	320.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	618.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	238.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	190.00	343.67	(80.88%)
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	238.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	93.35	746.00	401.08	46.24%
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,350.00	1,384.02	(2.52%)
01-15-52698 Minor Equipment Field	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	671.32	15,526.00	6,496.79	58.16%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	561.66	12,700.00	2,762.45	78.25%
01-15-53308 Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	2,000.00	8,550.00	2,105.00	75.38%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,561.66	21,250.00	4,867.45	77.09%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	129.72	1,900.00	848.17	55.36%
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	475.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	185.00	3,610.00	740.00	79.50%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	314.72	5,985.00	1,588.17	73.46%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	4,149.00	0.00	4,149.00	0.00%
01-15-55510 Capital Outlay-Landscaping	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	4,149.00	0.00	4,149.00	0.00%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	22,346.46	229,594.00	80,747.86	64.83%
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	2,515.09	32,739.00	10,361.44	68.35%
01-16-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	519.42	79.22%
01-16-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	156.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	36.39	475.00	157.31	66.88%
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	45.27	324.00	51.94	83.97%
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	169.66	1,351.00	735.48	45.56%
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,331.44	8,953.00	2,094.19	76.61%
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	176.06	5,315.00	763.21	85.64%
01-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	34.00	0.00	34.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	4,307.91	51,813.00	14,716.99	71.60%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	48.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	(681.17)	475.00	145.03	69.47%
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	285.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	190.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	475.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	2,375.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	950.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	238.00	14.28	94.00%
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	48.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	0.00	178.00	22.20	87.53%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	(681.17)	5,262.00	181.51	96.55%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-16-53406 Mowing Contract	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	11,273.19	29.54%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	11,273.19	29.54%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	200.00	55.96	72.02%
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	173.58	950.00	435.01	54.21%
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	1,930.06	83.92%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	173.58	13,150.00	2,421.03	81.59%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-16-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-16-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-16-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	9,463.00	11,559.69	(22.16%)
01-16-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	1,774.00	2,130.89	(20.12%)
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	11,237.00	13,690.58	(21.83%)
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	3,800.32	97,462.00	42,283.30	56.62%
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	16,019.20	259,208.00	72,236.48	72.13%
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	64.65	3,500.00	1,872.46	46.50%
01-17-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	115.38	300.00	519.21	(73.07%)
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	1,344.00	1,506.00	(12.05%)
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	227.18	4,131.00	1,068.22	74.14%
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	292.61	1,134.00	292.61	74.20%
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	1,096.58	24,306.00	5,153.02	78.80%
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	4,467.15	54,086.00	17,643.99	67.38%
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,745.91	35,967.00	8,259.91	77.03%
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	24,028.66	383,976.00	108,551.90	71.73%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	237.80	285.00	327.19	(14.80%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	251.98	1,425.00	1,989.56	(39.62%)
01-17-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,140.00	190.46	83.29%
01-17-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	714.00	0.00%
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	1,501.92	6,175.00	4,060.07	34.25%
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,425.00	37.98	97.33%
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,900.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	97.50	2,049.00	417.95	79.60%
01-17-52217 Sign Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,089.20	17,149.00	7,737.21	54.88%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	438.21	7,000.00	1,960.50	71.99%
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	4,963.43	48,925.00	19,149.87	60.86%
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	9,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	1,026.96	4,750.00	1,184.26	75.07%
01-17-53308 Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-17-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00%
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,195.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	6,428.60	79,370.00	47,294.63	40.41%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	63.13	3,600.00	1,071.67	70.23%
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	3,540.25	1,500.00	4,135.79	(175.72%)
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	150.00	1,500.00	600.00	60.00%
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	1,069.40	3,500.00	2,902.46	17.07%
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	974.25	93.51%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	4,822.78	34,600.00	9,684.17	72.01%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	8,200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-17-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-17-55512 Capital Outlay-Main St Enhancements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-17-55515 Capital Outlay-Street Projects	0.00	0.00	48,670.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-55516 Street Projects - Lakeview	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	59,370.00	0.00	100.00%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	7,125.88	15,637.00	13,591.65	13.08%
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	1,290.84	2,079.00	2,390.06	(14.96%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	8,416.72	17,716.00	15,981.71	9.79%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	45,785.96	592,181.00	189,249.62	68.04%
Non-Department Expenditures					
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-99-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-99-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Non-Department Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 502,705.95	\$ 5,783,111.00	\$ 1,790,885.18	69.03%
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 721,786.12	\$ (146,610.00)	\$ 1,797,271.11	1325.89%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	0.00	101,128.85	\$ 323,207.00	\$ 275,150.19	14.87%
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	238.16	2,000.00	1,523.21	23.84%
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	60.45	2,000.00	277.51	86.12%
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	12.63	200.00	32.18	83.91%
04-00-48599 Bond Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
04-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	154,527.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	101,440.09	481,934.00	276,983.09	42.53%
Total Revenues	0.00	101,440.09	481,934.00	276,983.09	42.53%
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 101,440.09	\$ 481,934.00	\$ 276,983.09	42.53%
Expenditures					
Administration Expenditures					
Debt Service Expenditures					
04-11-53124 Debt Issue Costs	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	0.00%
04-11-56511 Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
04-11-56512 Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
04-11-56515 Paying Agent Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
04-11-56516 Payments to Escrow Agent	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
04-11-56957 2019 CDC Revenue Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56958 2019 CDC Revenue Bonds Interest	0.00	14,385.00	28,770.00	14,385.00	50.00%
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56966 2008 Street GO Bonds Interest	0.00	9,526.31	19,156.00	9,526.31	50.27%
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	90,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	674.70	1,350.00	674.70	50.02%
04-11-56976 2018 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	155,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56977 2018 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	13,043.10	26,274.00	13,043.10	50.36%
04-11-56978 2019 GO Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	65,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56979 2019 GO Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	5,487.00	10,974.00	5,487.00	50.00%
04-11-56980 2019 CO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	165,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56981 2019 CO Bonds Interest	0.00	12,635.00	25,270.00	12,635.00	50.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	55,751.11	671,794.00	55,751.11	91.70%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	55,751.11	671,794.00	55,751.11	91.70%
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 55,751.11	\$ 671,794.00	\$ 55,751.11	91.70%
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 45,688.98	\$ (189,860.00)	\$ 221,231.98	216.52%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
11-00-42112 4B Sales Tax	0.00	38,777.59	\$ 415,000.00	\$ 162,049.67	60.95%
11-00-45480 Property Rental Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-00-47482 Interest Income - 4B	0.00	16.20	300.00	43.48	85.51%
11-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-00-49347 Debt Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	38,793.79	415,300.00	162,093.15	60.97%
Total Revenues	0.00	38,793.79	415,300.00	162,093.15	60.97%
Total Community Development Corporation Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 38,793.79	\$ 415,300.00	\$ 162,093.15	60.97%
Expenditures					
Administration Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
11-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	700.00	3,030.00	700.00	76.90%
11-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	525.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	700.00	3,555.00	700.00	80.31%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
11-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	495.04	10,000.00	2,088.79	79.11%
11-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	3,250.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	786.25	8,000.00	3,468.75	56.64%
11-11-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	9,774.25	34.84%
11-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	2,757.01	0.00	2,757.01	0.00%
11-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-11-53380 Downtown Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-11-53381 CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-11-53385 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-11-53405 Parks Operations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,038.30	36,250.00	18,088.80	50.10%
Maintenance Expenditures					
11-11-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-11-54480 Rental Property Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	1,442.00	63.95%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	1,442.00	63.95%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
11-11-55520 Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	0.00	1,366.25	50,000.00	59,797.25	(19.59%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	1,366.25	50,000.00	59,797.25	(19.59%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Debt Service Expenditures					
11-11-53124 Debt Issue Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-11-56521 Loan Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
11-11-56522 Loan Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
11-11-59111 Transfer to General Fund Parks & Admin	0.00	6,666.67	80,000.00	26,666.68	66.67%
11-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	0.00	292,527.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	6,666.67	372,527.00	26,666.68	92.84%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	12,771.22	466,332.00	106,694.73	77.12%
Total Community Development Corporation Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 12,771.22	\$ 466,332.00	\$ 106,694.73	77.12%
Community Development Corporation Excess of Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 26,022.57	\$ (51,032.00)	\$ 55,398.42	208.56%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	0.00	19,388.80	\$ 207,500.00	\$ 81,024.85	60.95%
20-00-42117 Contributions for Street Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	6.24	130.00	24.60	81.08%
20-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	19,395.04	207,630.00	81,049.45	60.96%
Total Revenues	0.00	19,395.04	207,630.00	81,049.45	60.96%
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 19,395.04	\$ 207,630.00	\$ 81,049.45	60.96%
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	100.00%
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	0.00	420.05	250,000.00	4,846.70	98.06%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	420.05	261,000.00	4,846.70	98.14%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
20-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	420.05	261,000.00	4,846.70	98.14%
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 420.05	\$ 261,000.00	\$ 4,846.70	98.14%
Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over Ex	\$ 0.00	\$ 18,974.99	\$ (53,370.00)	\$ 76,202.75	242.78%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	0.00	1,696.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 48,584.32	(385.84%)
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.06	20.00	0.32	98.40%
21-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1,696.06	10,020.00	48,584.64	(384.88%)
Total Revenues	0.00	1,696.06	10,020.00	48,584.64	(384.88%)
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,696.06	\$ 10,020.00	\$ 48,584.64	(384.88%)
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
21-05-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Supplies Expenditures					
21-05-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	358.00	368.00	(2.79%)
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	4,205.00	30,000.00	9,935.24	66.88%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	4,205.00	32,858.00	10,303.24	68.64%
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	4,205.00	36,858.00	10,303.24	72.05%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,205.00	\$ 36,858.00	\$ 10,303.24	72.05%
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ (2,508.94)	\$ (26,838.00)	\$ 38,281.40	242.64%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Court Technology (22)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	0.00	166.22	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 654.72	86.91%
22-00-46343 Local Municipal Court Technology Fund	0.00	0.00	50.00	91.96	(83.92%)
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.97	30.00	2.69	91.03%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	167.19	5,080.00	749.37	85.25%
Total Revenues	0.00	167.19	5,080.00	749.37	85.25%
Total Court Technology Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 167.19	\$ 5,080.00	\$ 749.37	85.25%
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
22-09-53308 Information Technology	0.00	5,054.97	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 6,590.15	45.08%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	5,054.97	12,000.00	6,590.15	45.08%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
22-09-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
22-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	5,054.97	12,000.00	6,590.15	45.08%
Total Court Technology Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,054.97	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 6,590.15	45.08%
Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (4,887.78)	\$ (6,920.00)	\$ (5,840.78)	15.60%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Court Security (23)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	0.00	70.95	\$ 900.00	\$ 308.48	65.72%
23-00-46341 Local Municipal Court Bldg Security Fund	0.00	210.83	5,000.00	784.33	84.31%
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	3.42	60.00	9.20	84.67%
23-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	285.20	5,960.00	1,102.01	81.51%
Total Revenues	0.00	285.20	5,960.00	1,102.01	81.51%
Total Court Security Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 285.20	\$ 5,960.00	\$ 1,102.01	81.51%
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	0.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Supplies Expenditures					
23-09-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
23-09-53323 Security System	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
23-09-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Court Security Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 285.20	\$ (1,040.00)	\$ 1,102.01	205.96%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For LEOSE (24)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.01	4.00	0.05	98.75%
24-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.01	1,504.00	0.05	100.00%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.01	1,504.00	0.05	100.00%
Total LEOSE Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.01	\$ 1,504.00	\$ 0.05	100.00%
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total LEOSE Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.01	\$ (996.00)	\$ 0.05	100.01%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Child Safety (25)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	0.00	103.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 9,091.71	30.06%
25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	1.93	0.00	5.21	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	104.93	13,000.00	9,096.92	30.02%
Total Revenues	0.00	104.93	13,000.00	9,096.92	30.02%
Total Child Safety Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 104.93	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 9,096.92	30.02%
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 18,600.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	18,600.00	0.00	100.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
25-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
25-09-59002 Transfer to Kid N Cops	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	18,600.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Child Safety Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 18,600.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 104.93	\$ (5,600.00)	\$ 9,096.92	262.45%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Juvenile Case Management (26)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	0.00	21.42	\$ 200.00	\$ 65.29	67.36%
26-00-46342 Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fun	0.00	135.99	5,000.00	487.05	90.26%
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	11.44	180.00	30.68	82.96%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	168.85	5,380.00	583.02	89.16%
Total Revenues	0.00	168.85	5,380.00	583.02	89.16%
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 168.85	\$ 5,380.00	\$ 583.02	89.16%
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
26-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	833.33	10,000.00	3,333.32	66.67%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	833.33	10,000.00	3,333.32	66.67%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	833.33	20,000.00	3,333.32	83.33%
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 833.33	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 3,333.32	83.33%
Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over Expe	\$ 0.00	\$ (664.48)	\$ (14,620.00)	\$ (2,750.30)	81.19%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Drug Seizure (27)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
27-00-46327 Seizure Revenue	0.00	0.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
27-00-46350 Forfeiture Revenue	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.31	8.00	0.73	90.88%
27-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.31	1,408.00	0.73	99.95%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.31	1,408.00	0.73	99.95%
Total Drug Seizure Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.31	\$ 1,408.00	\$ 0.73	99.95%
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Drug Seizure Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.31	\$ 408.00	\$ 0.73	99.82%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Kids N Cops (28)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.82	\$ 10.00	\$ 2.10	79.00%
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	500.00	600.00	(20.00%)
28-00-49602 Transfer in Child Safety	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.82	510.00	602.10	(18.06%)
Total Revenues	0.00	0.82	510.00	602.10	(18.06%)
Total Kids N Cops Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.82	\$ 510.00	\$ 602.10	(18.06%)
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	0.00	1,324.03	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 1,324.03	83.45%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,324.03	8,000.00	1,324.03	83.45%
Transfers Expenditures					
28-13-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	1,324.03	8,000.00	1,324.03	83.45%
Total Kids N Cops Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,324.03	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 1,324.03	83.45%
Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (1,323.21)	\$ (7,490.00)	\$ (721.93)	90.36%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Police Auction (29)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
29-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	0.00%
29-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Police Auction Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
29-13-53399 Pub Saf Sale of Assets Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
29-13-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Police Auction Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Police Auction Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Forensic Testing (30)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
30-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Forensic Testing Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
30-13-53341 Pub Saf Forensics	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Forensic Testing Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Forensic Testing Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	12,097.17	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 40,359.31	66.37%
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	3.44	60.00	9.24	84.60%
31-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	12,100.61	120,060.00	40,368.55	66.38%
Total Revenues	0.00	12,100.61	120,060.00	40,368.55	66.38%
Total Willow Grove Park Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 12,100.61	\$ 120,060.00	\$ 40,368.55	66.38%

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	0.00	\$ 13,000.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	196.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	570.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	14,428.00	0.00	100.00%

Supplies Expenditures

31-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
31-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	484.73	974.00	1,862.22	(91.19%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	484.73	974.00	1,862.22	(91.19%)

Contractual Services Expenditures

31-16-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-53324 Security	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-53336 Hazmat	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	9,400.00	0.00	100.00%

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	1,547.21	35,000.00	14,698.23	58.01%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,547.21	35,000.00	14,698.23	58.01%

Capital Outlay Expenditures

31-16-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	41,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	41,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Transfers Expenditures

31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	1,666.67	20,000.00	6,666.68	66.67%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	1,666.67	20,000.00	6,666.68	66.67%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	3,698.61	120,802.00	23,227.13	80.77%
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,698.61	\$ 120,802.00	\$ 23,227.13	80.77%
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,402.00	\$ (742.00)	\$ 17,141.42	2410.16%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Animal Rescue (32)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.37	\$ 8.00	1.20	85.00%
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	90.00	18,000.00	5,023.08	72.09%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	90.37	18,008.00	5,024.28	72.10%
Total Revenues	0.00	90.37	18,008.00	5,024.28	72.10%
Total Animal Rescue Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 90.37	\$ 18,008.00	\$ 5,024.28	72.10%
Expenditures					
Animal Services Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	0.00	31.37	\$ 18,000.00	1,196.37	93.35%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	31.37	18,000.00	1,196.37	93.35%
Transfers Expenditures					
32-15-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	31.37	18,000.00	1,196.37	93.35%
Total Animal Rescue Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 31.37	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 1,196.37	93.35%
Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 3,827.91	(47748.88%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Library Donations (33)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.04	\$ 10.00	\$ 0.19	98.10%
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	699.15	82.52%
33-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.04	4,010.00	699.34	82.56%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.04	4,010.00	699.34	82.56%
Total Library Donations Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.04	\$ 4,010.00	\$ 699.34	82.56%
Expenditures					
Library Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	0.00	0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Library Donations Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.04	\$ 10.00	\$ 699.34	(6893.40%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Park Improvements (34)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	0.00	0.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	100.00%
34-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.00	204.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	204.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Park Improvements Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 204.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Expenditures					
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
34-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
34-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Park Improvements Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ (1,296.00)	\$ 0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Violence Against Women Grant (35)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
35-00-46326 Violence Against Women Grant	0.00	29,666.40	\$ 73,353.00	\$ 29,666.40	59.56%
35-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	29,729.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	29,666.40	103,082.00	29,666.40	71.22%
Total Revenues	0.00	29,666.40	103,082.00	29,666.40	71.22%
Total Violence Against Women Grant Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 29,666.40	\$ 103,082.00	\$ 29,666.40	71.22%
Expenditures					
Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
35-00-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
35-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	5,332.80	73,778.00	23,997.60	67.47%
35-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,349.87	(34.99%)
35-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	46.16	300.00	207.72	30.76%
35-13-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
35-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	828.00	852.00	(2.90%)
35-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	76.74	965.00	377.53	60.88%
35-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	96.82	162.00	96.82	40.23%
35-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	150.10	3,048.00	718.28	76.43%
35-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,181.32	13,020.00	10,594.32	18.63%
35-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	683.12	9,981.00	3,269.04	67.25%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	7,567.06	103,082.00	41,463.18	59.78%
Supplies Expenditures					
35-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
35-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	7,567.06	103,082.00	41,463.18	59.78%
Total Violence Against Women Grant Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,567.06	\$ 103,082.00	\$ 41,463.18	59.78%
Violence Against Women Grant Excess of Revenues Over E	\$ 0.00	\$ 22,099.34	\$ 0.00	\$ (11,796.78)	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For CLFRF - Grant (36)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
36-00-46501 CLFRF - Grant	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	0.00%
36-00-47470 Interest Income	0.00	81.89	0.00	221.86	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	81.89	0.00	221.86	0.00%
Total Revenues	0.00	81.89	0.00	221.86	0.00%
Total CLFRF - Grant Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 81.89	\$ 0.00	\$ 221.86	0.00%
CLFRF - Grant Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 81.89	\$ 0.00	\$ 221.86	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For General Capital Projects (60)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
60-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	17.98	\$ 300.00	\$ 35.99	88.00%
60-00-48599 Bond Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
60-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	0.00	0.00	34.54	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	17.98	300.00	70.53	76.49%
Total Revenues	0.00	17.98	300.00	70.53	76.49%
Total General Capital Projects Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 17.98	\$ 300.00	\$ 70.53	76.49%
Expenditures					
Administration Expenditures					
Debt Service Expenditures					
60-11-53124 Debt Issue Costs	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
60-17-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
60-17-55517 Capital Outlay Construction	0.00	0.00	380,000.00	33,493.95	91.19%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	380,000.00	33,493.95	91.19%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	0.00	380,000.00	33,493.95	91.19%
Total General Capital Projects Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 380,000.00	\$ 33,493.95	91.19%
General Capital Projects Excess of Revenues Over Expendi	\$ 0.00	\$ 17.98	\$ (379,700.00)	\$ (33,423.42)	91.20%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For General Fixed Assets (95)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Expenditures					
Development Services Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
95-08-57010 Depreciation	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
95-09-57010 Depreciation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Administration Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
95-11-57010 Depreciation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Police Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
95-13-57010 Depreciation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Library Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
95-14-57010 Depreciation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Animal Services Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
95-15-57010 Depreciation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
95-16-57010 Depreciation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For General Fixed Assets (95)
For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
95-17-57010 Depreciation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total General Fixed Assets Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%
General Fixed Assets Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2022-4 Ending January 31, 2022

Account Number		Current Budget		Current Actual		Annual Budget		YTD Actual		Remaining Budget %
Total Revenues	\$	0.00	\$	1,428,501.65	\$	7,029,891.00	\$	4,245,051.78		39.61%
Total Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	594,362.70	\$	7,915,579.00	\$	2,079,109.09		73.73%
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	834,138.95	\$	(885,688.00)	\$	2,165,942.69		344.55%

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed
During Posting of
Accounts Payable**

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
65264	C	1/3/2022	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	0012434198322509--27 - Child Support; 12/12/21 - 1/25/22; 0012434198322509				01-00-21156	\$595.85
65265	C	1/3/2022	446	Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537	\$947.91	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	Lake Dallas--11 - ICMA Deferred Compensation				01-00-21160	\$947.91
65266	C	1/5/2022	813	Victoria Minton-Beam	\$1,377.04	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	0016 - Court Consultant and gas mileage				01-09-53309	\$1,377.04
65267	C	1/14/2022	4	A To T Lamps	\$32.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	441531 - Street light replacement at Swisher/Shady Shores				01-17-54417	\$32.00
65268	C	1/14/2022	746	Ahern	\$1,026.96	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	24424815-001 - Boom lift rented to take down Christmas decorations				01-17-53307	\$1,026.96
65269	C	1/14/2022	749	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$381.73	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	122121 - H7 battery, battery				01-13-54402	\$381.73
65270	C	1/14/2022	619	Armstrong Forensic Laboratory, Inc	\$440.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	206525, 206566 - Drug Screens				01-13-51111	\$440.00
65271	C	1/14/2022	643	Austin Asphalt, Inc	\$354.65	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	382318 - restock on pothole materials				20-17-54409	\$354.65
65272	C	1/14/2022	255	Axon Enterprise, Inc.	\$986.10	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	INUS037757 - Tech Assuarnce Plan (Tasers)				01-13-52213	\$986.10
65273	C	1/14/2022	97	Bureau Veritas North America	\$27,641.76	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	Lake Dallas--04 - Nov-Dec 2021 plan review and inspection services				01-08-53317	\$27,641.76
65274	C	1/14/2022	632	Calibre Press	\$259.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	2137080 - Seminar				01-13-52206	\$259.00
65275	C	1/14/2022	37	Centerline Supply	\$1,037.40	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	ORD0052263 - New public parking signs				01-17-54417	\$1,037.40
65276	C	1/14/2022	874	Cintas Fire Protection	\$1,189.91	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				0F77066155 - Fire extinguisher inspections for City Hall and PD	01-11-54400 \$615.65	
				0F77066155 - Fire extinguisher inspections for City Hall and PD	01-13-54400 \$574.26	
65277	C	1/14/2022	555	Clean & Green Car Wash		\$42.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				466 - Car wash	01-13-54402 \$42.00	
65278	C	1/14/2022	74	Denton Record-Chronicle		\$33.30 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				2030--10 - DRC Publication Alcohol SUP Amendments	01-08-52205 \$33.30	
65279	C	1/14/2022	544	ESI Networks		\$451.19 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				23241 - WGP Internet access; cloud software license; equipment upgrade	31-16-54405 \$451.19	
65280	C	1/14/2022	91	First Check App Screening		\$77.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				20292 - Lindamood and Greenwood history reports/SSN search	01-16-51111 \$34.00	
				20292 - Lindamood and Greenwood history reports/SSN search	01-11-51111 \$43.00	
65281	C	1/14/2022	95	Galls, LLC		\$20.40 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				020071897 - uniforms	01-13-52204 \$20.40	
65282	C	1/14/2022	877	Huffines		\$25.89 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				6562752 - Key replacement	01-13-54402 \$25.89	
65283	C	1/14/2022	875	Linde Liquid Gas and Equipment		\$173.58 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				66866707 - Annual expense for refillable tanks for welder	01-16-54403 \$173.58	
65284	C	1/14/2022	225	North Texas Tollway Authority		\$24.22 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				805422972--06 - Tolls	01-17-52201 \$24.22	
65285	C	1/14/2022	155	Primacare Medical Centers		\$265.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				0011000000274965--05 - Physicals/drug screen (Payeur, Thomas, Sims)	01-13-51111 \$265.00	
65286	C	1/14/2022	238	Quill Corporation		\$57.99 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				20753561 - Paper Towels	01-14-52201 \$57.99	
65287	C	1/14/2022	341	Reynolds Asphalt & Construction Co.		\$65.40 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				104946 - Asphalt repair on Wildwood Drive	20-17-54409 \$65.40	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status									
65288	C	1/14/2022	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>0012434198322509--28 - Child Support; 12/26/21-1/08/22; 0012434198322509</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$595.85</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	0012434198322509--28 - Child Support; 12/26/21-1/08/22; 0012434198322509	01-00-21156	\$595.85			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
0012434198322509--28 - Child Support; 12/26/21-1/08/22; 0012434198322509	01-00-21156	\$595.85													
65289	C	1/14/2022	876	Susan Greenwood	\$55.00	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas - Reimbursement for payment to Texas Court Clerks Association</td><td>01-09-52206</td><td>\$55.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas - Reimbursement for payment to Texas Court Clerks Association	01-09-52206	\$55.00			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
Lake Dallas - Reimbursement for payment to Texas Court Clerks Association	01-09-52206	\$55.00													
65290	C	1/14/2022	487	Texas Municipal Human Resources Association	\$75.00	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>77063--02 - Membership</td><td>01-11-52206</td><td>\$75.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	77063--02 - Membership	01-11-52206	\$75.00			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
77063--02 - Membership	01-11-52206	\$75.00													
65291	C	1/14/2022	777	The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation	\$589.50	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>43481--01 - replacement tire</td><td>01-17-54402</td><td>\$589.50</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	43481--01 - replacement tire	01-17-54402	\$589.50			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
43481--01 - replacement tire	01-17-54402	\$589.50													
65292	C	1/14/2022	346	Two Steppin' Towing	\$85.00	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas - Towing</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$85.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas - Towing	01-13-54402	\$85.00			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
Lake Dallas - Towing	01-13-54402	\$85.00													
65293	C	1/14/2022	178	Utility Data Systems, Inc	\$1,206.00	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>21912, 21879 - MCRS SQL Hosted Version</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$1,206.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	21912, 21879 - MCRS SQL Hosted Version	22-09-53308	\$1,206.00			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
21912, 21879 - MCRS SQL Hosted Version	22-09-53308	\$1,206.00													
65294	C	1/14/2022	873	Winston Edmondson	\$122.85	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas - Reimbursement for Travel/School</td><td>01-13-52206</td><td>\$122.85</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas - Reimbursement for Travel/School	01-13-52206	\$122.85			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
Lake Dallas - Reimbursement for Travel/School	01-13-52206	\$122.85													
65295	C	1/25/2022	5	Adams Exterminating Company	\$62.80	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>910138 - Quaterly Extermination Service</td><td>01-11-54400</td><td>\$62.80</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	910138 - Quaterly Extermination Service	01-11-54400	\$62.80			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
910138 - Quaterly Extermination Service	01-11-54400	\$62.80													
65296	C	1/25/2022	812	Android World, Inc.	\$9,000.00	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>AWF-2021-12 - Interim Finance Director Consulting</td><td>01-11-53309</td><td>\$9,000.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	AWF-2021-12 - Interim Finance Director Consulting	01-11-53309	\$9,000.00			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
AWF-2021-12 - Interim Finance Director Consulting	01-11-53309	\$9,000.00													
65297	C	1/25/2022	874	Cintas Fire Protection	\$216.20	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>0F77577181 - Fire Extinguisher Inspections</td><td>01-14-54400</td><td>\$86.48</td></tr><tr><td>0F77577181 - Fire Extinguisher Inspections</td><td>01-15-54400</td><td>\$129.72</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	0F77577181 - Fire Extinguisher Inspections	01-14-54400	\$86.48	0F77577181 - Fire Extinguisher Inspections	01-15-54400	\$129.72
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
0F77577181 - Fire Extinguisher Inspections	01-14-54400	\$86.48													
0F77577181 - Fire Extinguisher Inspections	01-15-54400	\$129.72													
65298	C	1/25/2022	55	City of Corinth	\$109,217.25	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>INV10110 - Fire Contract Fee</td><td>01-11-53314</td><td>\$109,217.25</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	INV10110 - Fire Contract Fee	01-11-53314	\$109,217.25			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
INV10110 - Fire Contract Fee	01-11-53314	\$109,217.25													
65299	C	1/25/2022	555	Clean & Green Car Wash	\$105.00	O									
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>476, 475 - Car Washes</td><td>01-08-54402</td><td>\$21.00</td></tr><tr><td>476, 475 - Car Washes</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$84.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	476, 475 - Car Washes	01-08-54402	\$21.00	476, 475 - Car Washes	01-13-54402	\$84.00
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
476, 475 - Car Washes	01-08-54402	\$21.00													
476, 475 - Car Washes	01-13-54402	\$84.00													

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																														
65300	C	1/25/2022	95	Galls, LLC	\$553.35	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>020119155 - uniforms</td><td>01-13-52204</td><td>\$553.35</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	020119155 - uniforms	01-13-52204	\$553.35																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
020119155 - uniforms	01-13-52204	\$553.35																																		
65301	C	1/25/2022	40	Lake Cities Chamber	\$175.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>3876a - Annual Membership Dues</td><td>01-07-52207</td><td>\$175.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	3876a - Annual Membership Dues	01-07-52207	\$175.00																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
3876a - Annual Membership Dues	01-07-52207	\$175.00																																		
65302	C	1/25/2022	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority	\$1,496.33	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities</td><td>01-15-53301</td><td>\$184.92</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$675.75</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$330.94</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$83.10</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities</td><td>01-17-53301</td><td>\$221.62</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities	01-15-53301	\$184.92	Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities	31-16-54405	\$675.75	Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities	01-11-53301	\$330.94	Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities	01-14-53301	\$83.10	Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities	01-17-53301	\$221.62												
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities	01-15-53301	\$184.92																																		
Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities	31-16-54405	\$675.75																																		
Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities	01-11-53301	\$330.94																																		
Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities	01-14-53301	\$83.10																																		
Lake Dallas--25 - Water Utilities	01-17-53301	\$221.62																																		
65303	C	1/25/2022	820	LifeWorks	\$240.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>1635221 - EAP Insurance</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr><tr><td>1635221 - EAP Insurance</td><td>35-13-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr><tr><td>1635221 - EAP Insurance</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr><tr><td>1635221 - EAP Insurance</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$115.20</td></tr><tr><td>1635221 - EAP Insurance</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$28.80</td></tr><tr><td>1635221 - EAP Insurance</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr><tr><td>1635221 - EAP Insurance</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr><tr><td>1635221 - EAP Insurance</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$24.00</td></tr><tr><td>1635221 - EAP Insurance</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-11-51108	\$19.20	1635221 - EAP Insurance	35-13-51108	\$4.80	1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-09-51108	\$4.80	1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-13-51108	\$115.20	1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-14-51108	\$28.80	1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-15-51108	\$19.20	1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-16-51108	\$4.80	1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-17-51108	\$24.00	1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-08-51108	\$19.20
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-11-51108	\$19.20																																		
1635221 - EAP Insurance	35-13-51108	\$4.80																																		
1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-09-51108	\$4.80																																		
1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-13-51108	\$115.20																																		
1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-14-51108	\$28.80																																		
1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-15-51108	\$19.20																																		
1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-16-51108	\$4.80																																		
1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-17-51108	\$24.00																																		
1635221 - EAP Insurance	01-08-51108	\$19.20																																		
65304	C	1/25/2022	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard	\$4,212.02	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>37777--01 - Legal Services; Prosecutor</td><td>01-11-53304</td><td>\$3,064.66</td></tr><tr><td>37777--01 - Legal Services; Prosecutor</td><td>01-09-53320</td><td>\$1,147.36</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	37777--01 - Legal Services; Prosecutor	01-11-53304	\$3,064.66	37777--01 - Legal Services; Prosecutor	01-09-53320	\$1,147.36																					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
37777--01 - Legal Services; Prosecutor	01-11-53304	\$3,064.66																																		
37777--01 - Legal Services; Prosecutor	01-09-53320	\$1,147.36																																		
65305	C	1/25/2022	225	North Texas Tollway Authority	\$20.04	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas - Tolls</td><td>01-17-54402</td><td>\$20.04</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas - Tolls	01-17-54402	\$20.04																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
Lake Dallas - Tolls	01-17-54402	\$20.04																																		
65306	C	1/25/2022	499	Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool	\$27,404.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>3919 - Quarterly Worker's Comp/Liability Insurance</td><td>01-11-53313</td><td>\$27,404.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	3919 - Quarterly Worker's Comp/Liability Insurance	01-11-53313	\$27,404.00																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
3919 - Quarterly Worker's Comp/Liability Insurance	01-11-53313	\$27,404.00																																		
65307	C	1/25/2022	769	Trans Union	\$316.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>46-3901689 - Subscription</td><td>01-13-52213</td><td>\$316.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	46-3901689 - Subscription	01-13-52213	\$316.00																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
46-3901689 - Subscription	01-13-52213	\$316.00																																		
65308	C	1/31/2022	11	Alexander Tent Rentals	\$730.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas - Tent Rental for Mardi Gras</td><td>21-05-52221</td><td>\$730.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas - Tent Rental for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$730.00																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
Lake Dallas - Tent Rental for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$730.00																																		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																														
65309	C	1/31/2022	285	Awesome Parties & Events	\$920.00	O																														
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>4496976 - 2 Balloon Artists for Mardi Gras</td><td>21-05-52221</td><td>\$920.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	4496976 - 2 Balloon Artists for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$920.00																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
4496976 - 2 Balloon Artists for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$920.00																																		
65310	C	1/31/2022	858	Bibliotheca LLC	\$728.63	O																														
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>INV-US49906; INV-US 50858 - Books, audiobooks, ebook license</td><td>01-14-52215</td><td>\$550.80</td></tr><tr><td>INV-US49906; INV-US 50858 - Books, audiobooks, ebook license</td><td>01-14-52215</td><td>\$177.83</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	INV-US49906; INV-US 50858 - Books, audiobooks, ebook license	01-14-52215	\$550.80	INV-US49906; INV-US 50858 - Books, audiobooks, ebook license	01-14-52215	\$177.83																					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
INV-US49906; INV-US 50858 - Books, audiobooks, ebook license	01-14-52215	\$550.80																																		
INV-US49906; INV-US 50858 - Books, audiobooks, ebook license	01-14-52215	\$177.83																																		
65311	C	1/31/2022	84	McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen	\$3,832.88	O																														
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$56.89</td></tr><tr><td>240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$332.31</td></tr><tr><td>240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$2,703.49</td></tr><tr><td>240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$54.12</td></tr><tr><td>240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$167.70</td></tr><tr><td>240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$74.70</td></tr><tr><td>240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$123.00</td></tr><tr><td>240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$168.27</td></tr><tr><td>240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$152.40</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$56.89	240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$332.31	240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$2,703.49	240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$54.12	240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$167.70	240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$74.70	240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$123.00	240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$168.27	240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$152.40
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$56.89																																		
240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$332.31																																		
240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$2,703.49																																		
240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$54.12																																		
240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$167.70																																		
240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$74.70																																		
240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$123.00																																		
240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$168.27																																		
240160,241163,241525,242565, 2 - Collection Agency for Court	22-09-53308	\$152.40																																		
65312	C	1/31/2022	287	Texas Entertainment Group	\$2,555.00	O																														
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>13455 - Bunjee Jump; rock climbing wall; generator for Mardi Gras</td><td>21-05-52221</td><td>\$2,555.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	13455 - Bunjee Jump; rock climbing wall; generator for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$2,555.00																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
13455 - Bunjee Jump; rock climbing wall; generator for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$2,555.00																																		
160-220111	E	1/11/2022	160	TMRS	\$15,339.56	O																														
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>TMRS202201 - TMRS Payment Jan2022</td><td>01-00-21155</td><td>\$15,339.56</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	TMRS202201 - TMRS Payment Jan2022	01-00-21155	\$15,339.56																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
TMRS202201 - TMRS Payment Jan2022	01-00-21155	\$15,339.56																																		
248-220103	E	1/3/2022	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	\$1,314.20	O																														
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>(\$23.42)</td></tr><tr><td>DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$162.72</td></tr><tr><td>DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$393.93</td></tr><tr><td>DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$73.97</td></tr><tr><td>DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$51.46</td></tr><tr><td>DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022</td><td>35-13-51108</td><td>\$35.93</td></tr><tr><td>DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022</td><td>01-00-21167</td><td>\$359.01</td></tr><tr><td>DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$134.65</td></tr><tr><td>DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$125.95</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-16-51108	(\$23.42)	DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-11-51108	\$162.72	DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-13-51108	\$393.93	DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-14-51108	\$73.97	DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-15-51108	\$51.46	DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	35-13-51108	\$35.93	DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-00-21167	\$359.01	DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-08-51108	\$134.65	DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-17-51108	\$125.95
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-16-51108	(\$23.42)																																		
DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-11-51108	\$162.72																																		
DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-13-51108	\$393.93																																		
DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-14-51108	\$73.97																																		
DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-15-51108	\$51.46																																		
DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	35-13-51108	\$35.93																																		
DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-00-21167	\$359.01																																		
DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-08-51108	\$134.65																																		
DB202201 - Life Insurance Jan2022	01-17-51108	\$125.95																																		
311-20220128	E	1/28/2022	311	North Dallas Bank & Trust Co.	\$19,128.90	O																														
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				11791944-2022 - Vehicle Loan Payment 1/28/2022	01-17-56532 \$1,290.84	
				11791944-2022 - Vehicle Loan Payment 1/28/2022	01-13-56531 \$9,069.30	
				11791944-2022 - Vehicle Loan Payment 1/28/2022	01-13-56532 \$1,642.88	
				11791944-2022 - Vehicle Loan Payment 1/28/2022	01-17-56531 \$7,125.88	
41-154-202201	E	1/31/2022	41	Charter Communications		\$118.56 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0081154-011022 - Internet for PW Yard Jan2022	01-17-53301	\$118.56
41-463-202201	E	1/24/2022	41	Charter Communications		\$750.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0098463-010522 - Fiber Services at City Hall Jan2022	01-13-53301	\$415.00
				0098463-010522 - Fiber Services at City Hall Jan2022	01-11-53301	\$335.00
41-926-202201	E	1/31/2022	41	Charter Communications		\$122.18 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0070926-011222 - Cable at City Hall Jan2022	01-11-53301	\$122.18
454-220112A	E	1/12/2022	454	EFTPS		\$163.50 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				FedTax20220112A - Payroo Tax Payment 1/12/2022	01-00-21151	\$163.50
454-220112B	E	1/12/2022	454	EFTPS		\$10,121.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				FedTax20220122B - Payroll Tax 1/22/2022	01-00-21151	\$10,121.00
454-220119	E	1/19/2022	454	EFTPS		\$53.61 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				941-2021Q4 - Form 941 Payment 2021Q4	01-00-21151	\$53.61
454-220124	E	1/24/2022	454	EFTPS		\$1,179.41 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				941Pen2021Q3 - Late penalties for 2021Q3 payroll tax payments	01-11-53355	\$1,179.41
454-220127	E	1/27/2022	454	EFTPS		\$16,115.36 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				FedTax20220127 - Payroll Tax Payment 1/27/2022	01-00-21151	\$16,115.36
494-220124	E	1/24/2022	494	Texas Workforce Commission		\$641.30 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				TWC202201 - Unemployment Tax Payment for 2021Q4	01-00-21145	\$641.30
617-220128	E	1/28/2022	617	Dental Select		\$1,564.31 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Dental20220128 - Dental Insurance Jan2022	01-00-21158	\$722.32
				Dental20220128 - Dental Insurance Jan2022	01-11-53333	\$20.00
				Dental20220128 - Dental Insurance Jan2022	01-15-51108	\$66.98
				Dental20220128 - Dental Insurance Jan2022	01-16-51108	\$58.38
				Dental20220128 - Dental Insurance Jan2022	01-14-51108	\$37.76

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				Dental20220128 - Dental Insurance Jan2022	01-13-51108 \$307.84	
				Dental20220128 - Dental Insurance Jan2022	01-11-51108 \$62.68	
				Dental20220128 - Dental Insurance Jan2022	01-08-51108 \$125.36	
				Dental20220128 - Dental Insurance Jan2022	35-13-51108 \$29.19	
				Dental20220128 - Dental Insurance Jan2022	01-17-51108 \$133.80	
630-220104	E	1/4/2022	630	Discovery Benefits		\$440.77 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				HSAFSA20220104 - Health Savings Plan Payment 1/4/2022	01-15-51108	\$55.95
				HSAFSA20220104 - Health Savings Plan Payment 1/4/2022	01-00-21168	\$196.00
				HSAFSA20220104 - Health Savings Plan Payment 1/4/2022	01-13-51108	\$67.65
				HSAFSA20220104 - Health Savings Plan Payment 1/4/2022	01-11-51108	\$51.71
				HSAFSA20220104 - Health Savings Plan Payment 1/4/2022	01-08-51108	\$69.46
630-220114	E	1/14/2022	630	Discovery Benefits		\$440.77 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				HSAFSA20220114 - Health Savings Plan Payment 1/14/2022	01-00-21168	\$196.00
				HSAFSA20220114 - Health Savings Plan Payment 1/14/2022	01-13-51108	\$67.65
				HSAFSA20220114 - Health Savings Plan Payment 1/14/2022	01-15-51108	\$55.95
				HSAFSA20220114 - Health Savings Plan Payment 1/14/2022	01-08-51108	\$69.46
				HSAFSA20220114 - Health Savings Plan Payment 1/14/2022	01-11-51108	\$51.71
630-220126	E	1/26/2022	630	Discovery Benefits		\$440.77 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				HSAFSA20220126 - Helath Saviings Plan Payment 1/26/2022	01-15-51108	\$55.95
				HSAFSA20220126 - Helath Saviings Plan Payment 1/26/2022	01-13-51108	\$67.65
				HSAFSA20220126 - Helath Saviings Plan Payment 1/26/2022	01-11-51108	\$51.71
				HSAFSA20220126 - Helath Saviings Plan Payment 1/26/2022	01-08-51108	\$69.46
				HSAFSA20220126 - Helath Saviings Plan Payment 1/26/2022	01-00-21168	\$196.00
630-Adm2201	E	1/25/2022	630	Discovery Benefits		\$77.50 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1900058554 - HSAFSA Adm Fees Jan 2022	01-11-53333	\$77.50
Aflac	E	1/31/2022	8	Aflac		\$615.88 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				808800 - Supplemental Health	01-00-21167	\$615.88
Atmos	E	1/10/2022	21	Atmos Energy		\$64.66 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4035195643--12 - Utilities for 303 Alamo	01-11-53301	\$64.66

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Card Service Center	E	1/14/2022	81	Card Service Center	\$1,436.03	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
2351 - Kids n Cops; notary				28-13-53398	\$1,324.03	
2351 - Kids n Cops; notary				01-13-52207	\$112.00	
Card Service Center	E	1/14/2022	81	Card Service Center	\$609.53	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
2377--04 - Programming supplies and book processing materials; PLANT luncheon and meeting; Spectrum; book shipping; ADT				01-14-52206	\$20.00	
2377--04 - Programming supplies and book processing materials; PLANT luncheon and meeting; Spectrum; book shipping; ADT				01-14-53323	\$75.98	
2377--04 - Programming supplies and book processing materials; PLANT luncheon and meeting; Spectrum; book shipping; ADT				01-14-52202	\$38.76	
2377--04 - Programming supplies and book processing materials; PLANT luncheon and meeting; Spectrum; book shipping; ADT				01-14-53301	\$451.82	
2377--04 - Programming supplies and book processing materials; PLANT luncheon and meeting; Spectrum; book shipping; ADT				01-14-52201	\$22.97	
Card Service Center	E	1/14/2022	81	Card Service Center	\$489.22	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
2450--01 - steno pads; calendars; batteries; paper plates; alarm permit stickers; bluray disc; printer ink; pens				01-13-52201	\$130.10	
2450--01 - steno pads; calendars; batteries; paper plates; alarm permit stickers; bluray disc; printer ink; pens				01-13-52000	\$18.29	
2450--01 - steno pads; calendars; batteries; paper plates; alarm permit stickers; bluray disc; printer ink; pens				01-13-52201	\$36.94	
2450--01 - steno pads; calendars; batteries; paper plates; alarm permit stickers; bluray disc; printer ink; pens				01-13-52201	\$20.88	
2450--01 - steno pads; calendars; batteries; paper plates; alarm permit stickers; bluray disc; printer ink; pens				01-13-52000	\$33.49	
2450--01 - steno pads; calendars; batteries; paper plates; alarm permit stickers; bluray disc; printer ink; pens				01-13-52000	\$80.97	
2450--01 - steno pads; calendars; batteries; paper plates; alarm permit stickers; bluray disc; printer ink; pens				01-13-52000	\$8.39	
2450--01 - steno pads; calendars; batteries; paper plates; alarm permit stickers; bluray disc; printer ink; pens				01-13-52201	\$104.74	
2450--01 - steno pads; calendars; batteries; paper plates; alarm permit stickers; bluray disc; printer ink; pens				01-13-52000	\$19.96	
2450--01 - steno pads; calendars; batteries; paper plates; alarm permit stickers; bluray disc; printer ink; pens				01-13-52000	\$35.46	
Card Service Center	E	1/14/2022	81	Card Service Center	\$2,383.22	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
2427--04 - Cleaning supplies; sat carriers; vet bill; display; new landline phone				01-15-52000	\$89.95	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007**For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022****For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck**

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				2427--04 - Cleaning supplies; sat carriers; vet bill; display; new landline phone	01-15-53309 \$2,000.00	
				2427--04 - Cleaning supplies; sat carriers; vet bill; display; new landline phone	01-15-52201 (\$36.01)	
				2427--04 - Cleaning supplies; sat carriers; vet bill; display; new landline phone	32-15-53342 \$31.37	
				2427--04 - Cleaning supplies; sat carriers; vet bill; display; new landline phone	01-15-52201 \$198.31	
				2427--04 - Cleaning supplies; sat carriers; vet bill; display; new landline phone	01-15-52201 \$99.60	
CenturyLink	E	1/10/2022	39	Centurylink		\$353.15 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				300006729, 300006727--01 - Utilities	01-11-53301	\$160.19
				300006729, 300006727--01 - Utilities	01-11-53301	\$192.96
Enterprise Fleet	E	1/24/2022	837	Enterprise Fleet Management		\$15,563.37 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2688 - Lease vehicles--initial payment on new PD vehicle; principle, interest, management and maintenance fees for all lease vehicles	01-08-56531	\$860.04
				2688 - Lease vehicles--initial payment on new PD vehicle; principle, interest, management and maintenance fees for all lease vehicles	01-08-56532	\$130.54
				2688 - Lease vehicles--initial payment on new PD vehicle; principle, interest, management and maintenance fees for all lease vehicles	01-13-54402	\$176.07
				2688 - Lease vehicles--initial payment on new PD vehicle; principle, interest, management and maintenance fees for all lease vehicles	01-17-54402	\$628.57
				2688 - Lease vehicles--initial payment on new PD vehicle; principle, interest, management and maintenance fees for all lease vehicles	01-13-56531	\$13,512.85
				2688 - Lease vehicles--initial payment on new PD vehicle; principle, interest, management and maintenance fees for all lease vehicles	01-08-54402	\$141.52
				2688 - Lease vehicles--initial payment on new PD vehicle; principle, interest, management and maintenance fees for all lease vehicles	01-13-56532	\$113.78
Enterprise Fleet Management	E	1/20/2022	837	Enterprise Fleet Management		\$4,514.17 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2690 - Lease vehicles (principle, interest, management and maintenance fees)	01-08-56532	\$130.54
				2690 - Lease vehicles (principle, interest, management and maintenance fees)	01-13-56531	\$713.80
				2690 - Lease vehicles (principle, interest, management and maintenance fees)	01-08-56531	\$860.04
				2690 - Lease vehicles (principle, interest, management and maintenance fees)	01-08-54402	\$147.52
				2690 - Lease vehicles (principle, interest, management and maintenance fees)	01-17-54402	\$1,982.84
				2690 - Lease vehicles (principle, interest, management and maintenance fees)	01-13-54402	\$587.18
				2690 - Lease vehicles (principle, interest, management and maintenance fees)	01-13-56532	\$92.25
Exxon Mobil	E	1/11/2022	187	Wex Bank		\$2,613.96 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				0496007271083--01 - Fuel	01-13-52208 \$1,851.91	
				0496007271083--01 - Fuel	01-17-52208 \$762.05	
Exxon Mobil	E	1/31/2022	187	Wex Bank		\$2,419.28 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		77720762 - Fuel		01-17-52208	\$739.87	
		77720762 - Fuel		01-13-52208	\$1,679.41	
Eye Med	E	1/25/2022	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.		\$182.02 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		165094644 - Vision Insurance		01-00-21166	\$182.02	
Home Depot	E	1/1/2022	114	Home Depot Credit Services		\$4,149.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		3972110, 1902955, 8903224 - Animal Shelter Outbuilding; credit		01-15-55506	\$4,149.00	
Leisure Interactive	E	1/10/2022	141	Leisure Interactive, LLC		\$484.73 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		30289 - Reservation Fees WGP		31-16-52207	\$484.73	
Local Circuit	E	1/25/2022	64	Local Circuit		\$5,863.99 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		3142, 3143, 3139, 3177, 3135 - ProtectIT Managed services, site and infrastructure		01-15-54406	\$185.00	
		3142, 3143, 3139, 3177, 3135 - ProtectIT Managed services, site and infrastructure		01-14-54406	\$911.00	
		3142, 3143, 3139, 3177, 3135 - ProtectIT Managed services, site and infrastructure		01-17-54406	\$150.00	
		3142, 3143, 3139, 3177, 3135 - ProtectIT Managed services, site and infrastructure		01-13-54406	\$1,779.50	
		3142, 3143, 3139, 3177, 3135 - ProtectIT Managed services, site and infrastructure		01-11-54406	\$2,838.49	
Lowe's	E	1/14/2022	70	Lowe's Business Account		\$2,434.51 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		74409, 12172--01 - Paint and supplies for City Hall Project		01-11-54400	\$2,434.51	
Lowe's	E	1/14/2022	70	Lowe's Business Account		\$2,434.51 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
Lowe's	E	1/14/2022	70	Lowe's Business Account		\$2,434.51 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
New Benefits	E	1/10/2022	94	New Benefits, Ltd		\$247.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		NB4400BS-1013175 - Insurance		01-13-51108	\$114.00	
		NB4400BS-1013175 - Insurance		01-15-51108	\$19.00	
		NB4400BS-1013175 - Insurance		01-17-51108	\$38.00	
		NB4400BS-1013175 - Insurance		01-14-51108	\$9.50	
		NB4400BS-1013175 - Insurance		01-08-51108	\$38.00	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
			NB4400BS-1013175 - Insurance	01-11-51108	\$28.50	
Quadient Leasing	E	1/31/2022	659	Quadient Leasing USA, Inc.	\$98.40	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		N9196528 - Monthly rental of postage meter		01-11-52203	\$98.40	
Quadient Postage	E	1/13/2022	771	Quadient Postage Funding	\$46.70	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		7900044035080757--03 - Postage-late fee		01-11-52203	\$15.56	
		7900044035080757--03 - Postage-late fee		01-09-52203	\$15.57	
		7900044035080757--03 - Postage-late fee		01-08-52203	\$15.57	
QuikTrip	E	1/10/2022	187	Wex Bank	\$170.90	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		0496003192093--02 - Fuel		01-13-52208	\$170.90	
Staples	E	1/25/2022	507	Staples Advantage	\$1,162.55	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		806-8567, 6157, 6386, 5747 - Coffee, coffee supplies; correction tape; post-its; wall calendar; toner; folders; cleaners and gloves		01-11-52000	\$111.89	
		806-8567, 6157, 6386, 5747 - Coffee, coffee supplies; correction tape; post-its; wall calendar; toner; folders; cleaners and gloves		01-11-52201	\$50.98	
		806-8567, 6157, 6386, 5747 - Coffee, coffee supplies; correction tape; post-its; wall calendar; toner; folders; cleaners and gloves		01-11-52000	\$222.96	
		806-8567, 6157, 6386, 5747 - Coffee, coffee supplies; correction tape; post-its; wall calendar; toner; folders; cleaners and gloves		01-17-52201	\$61.76	
		806-8567, 6157, 6386, 5747 - Coffee, coffee supplies; correction tape; post-its; wall calendar; toner; folders; cleaners and gloves		01-17-52000	\$182.22	
		806-8567, 6157, 6386, 5747 - Coffee, coffee supplies; correction tape; post-its; wall calendar; toner; folders; cleaners and gloves		01-08-52201	\$532.74	
TML Health	E	1/27/2022	429	TML Multistate Intergovernmental Emp Benefits Pool	\$26,979.58	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		PLAKEDA12202 - Health Insurance		01-16-51108	\$1,291.68	
		PLAKEDA12202 - Health Insurance		01-11-51108	\$725.68	
		PLAKEDA12202 - Health Insurance		01-08-51108	\$4,713.40	
		PLAKEDA12202 - Health Insurance		01-13-51108	\$10,544.92	
		PLAKEDA12202 - Health Insurance		01-14-51108	\$2,222.80	
		PLAKEDA12202 - Health Insurance		01-15-51108	\$2,222.80	
		PLAKEDA12202 - Health Insurance		35-13-51108	\$1,111.40	
		PLAKEDA12202 - Health Insurance		01-17-51108	\$4,145.40	
		PLAKEDA12202 - Health Insurance		01-11-51108	\$1.50	
TMRS202201A	E	1/11/2022	160	TMRS	\$31,774.87	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		TMRS202201A - TMRS Payment 1/11/2022		01-00-21155	\$31,774.87	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 1/1/2022 To 1/31/2022***For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck**

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
TXU	E	1/12/2022	527	TXU Energy	\$7,235.35	O

**State of Texas
County of Denton
City of Lake Dallas**

The Lake Dallas City Council met in a regular called meeting on March 10, 2022, in the Lake Dallas City Hall, 212 Main Street, with notice of the meeting given, as required by Title 5, Chapter 551.041 of the Texas Government Code. Mayor Nolan called the meeting to order at 6:06 p.m.

1. Roll Call

Andi Nolan	Mayor
Brian Bailey	Councilmember 2
Cheryl McClain	Councilmember.3
Charlie Price	Councilmember 4
Adam Peabody	Councilmember 5

Absent:

Megan Ray	Councilmember 1
-----------	-----------------

Staff Present: City Secretary Codi Delcambre, City Attorney Kevin Laughlin, Chief Sawyer, Development Services Director Angie Manglaris, Director of Library Services Rachel Hadidi and City Manager Kandace Lesley.

Early Work Session

1. Clarification of Consent or General Items listed on Today's City Council Meeting Agenda for March 10, 2022.

Council reviewed the Consent or General Items listed on Today's City Council Meeting Agenda for March 10, 2022.

2. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide City staff direction on Short Term Rental Ordinances.

Council received a presentation regarding Short Term Rental Ordinances from Director of Development Services Angie Manglaris.

3. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding 2021 Achievement of Library Excellence Award from the Texas Municipal Library Directors Association.

Council received a presentation regarding 2021 Achievement of Library Excellence Award from the Texas Municipal Library Directors Association from Director of Library Services Rachel Hadidi.

4. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding implementing a city sponsored seniors' program.

Council received a presentation regarding implementing a city sponsored seniors' program from City Manager Kandace Lesley and Director of Library Services Rachel Hadidi.

Open Session

1. Call to Order & Determination of Quorum.

Mayor Nolan called the meeting to order at 7:01 p.m.

2. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance

Mayor Nolan led the invocation and the pledges.

3. Announcements & Special Recognitions.

a. Administration of Oath of Office to the Police Chief

- Chief Sawyer was sworn in by City Secretary Codi Delcambre.

b. City Manager's Report

- Mardi Gras masks winner will present at next meeting.
- Location of fiber hunt

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comments

Mayor Nolan opened the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

A. Consider approval of the December financial report.

B. Consider approval of the City Council minutes for the February 10, 2022 meetings.

C. Consider approval of ordinance cancelling the May 7, 2022, General Election for City Officers declaring the unopposed candidates as being declared elected to office.

Motion: to approve consent agenda items 5A-5C was made by Councilmember Price and second by Councilmember McClain

Ayes: Councilmember McClain, Bailey, Peabody, and Price

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0

6. Receive and accept the annual audited financial statements for Fiscal Year 2020-2021.

Motion: accept the annual audited financial statements for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 was made by Councilmember Price and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmember McClain, Bailey, Peabody, and Price

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0

7. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and act to approve the City Manager's appointment and employment of a Finance Director.

Motion: approve the City Manager's appointment and employment of Jennifer Oakes as Finance Director was made by Councilmember Bailey and second by Councilmember McClain

Ayes: Councilmember McClain, Bailey, Peabody, and Price

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0

8. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

Councilmember McClain

- Update the City's page calendar

Councilmember Price

- Welcome reception for City Manager and Police Chief

Mayor Nolan

- Credit Card Statement

9. Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

- A.** Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the appointment and/or employment of a public officer or employee: Finance Director.
- B.** Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the evaluation of a public officer or employee: City Manager.

Council convened into Executive Session at 7:42 p.m.

10. Return to Open Session

No executive session.

11. Adjournment

Mayor Nolan adjourned the meeting at 10:18 p.m.

Approved:

Andi Nolan, Mayor

Attest:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary



City Council AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Kandace Lesley, City Manager

Date: March 24, 2022

Opioid Settlement #2 – Teva and Endo

DESCRIPTION:

This purpose of this agenda item is to authorize the Mayor to execute a Settlement Participation Form, approve the Texas Term Sheet, and approve a resolution to participate in the Opioid Settlement, as defined by Texas State Attorney General Ken Paxton.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Based on the information provided by Attorney General, Ken Paxton, "Texas, along with a broad coalition of states and subdivisions, has reached final agreements with four companies to resolve legal claims against for their role in the opioid crisis. One agreement is with opioid manufacturer Johnson & Johnson (J&J). The other agreement is with three major pharmaceutical distributors: AmerisourceBergen, Cardinal Health, and McKesson.(The City entered into these settlement agreements.)

Recently, the Attorney General Office (AGO) contact the City Manager regarding two additional agreements with Teva and Endo. In addition to a monetary settlement, the agreements contain industry-changing injunctive terms. That is, both companies will be prohibited from selling or promoting opioids, banned from funding third parties who support opioid use, and banned from lobbying for opioids. Teva and Endo will also be required to monitor for suspicious orders.

As was the case last time, to be part of the settlement, Texas municipalities need to complete and submit certain documents to the AGO. Below is a recap of how Lake Dallas can join.

HOW TO JOIN

To adopt the settlement and allocation schedule:

1. sign both the Texas Subdivision and Special District Election and Release Forms for Endo and Teva
2. adopt the Texas Term Sheet and its intrastate allocation schedule
3. return both to the AG's Office.

Since Lake Dallas previously adopted the Texas Term Sheet to join the Johnson & Johnson and Distributors, it does not have to readopt the Texas Term Sheet (Item #2 above).

Political Subdivisions in participating states have through March 10, 2022, to join. Due to a mix-up, the City Manager was not informed in time. However, the AGO confirmed that Lake Dallas should continue forward with joining and they will try to include us on the “list” for joining.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

There is no cost to the City of Lake Dallas to participate in the settlement agreement.

The two new agreements provide for a combined over \$210 million to Texas. Teva is paying \$150 million over a period of 15 years, while Endo is making a single payment of \$63 million. Teva will also be providing \$75 million in Narcan to Texas over a period of 10 years.

Distribution within Texas is handled through the Texas Term Sheet, which is the intrastate agreement between the state and litigating subdivisions. **The funding must be used to support any of a wide variety of strategies to fight the opioid crisis.**

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

Staff recommends approval authorizing the Mayor to sign the Endo and Teva release forms (Exhibits A and B, respectively), which allows the City Manager to submit them and the corresponding resolution to the Texas State Attorney General Office.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Lake Dallas Resolution, to include City of Lake Dallas Exhibit A Endo Tx Subdivision Release Form and Exhibit B Teva Tx Subdivision Release Form

Exhibit A

**TEXAS SUBDIVISION AND SPECIAL DISTRICT
ELECTION AND RELEASE FORM**

This Election and Release Form for Texas Participating Subdivisions¹ resolves opioid-related Claims against Endo/Par under the terms and conditions set forth in the Endo/Par Texas State-Wide Opioid Settlement Agreement between Endo/Par, the State of Texas, and the Counties of Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant (the “Agreement”), the provisions of which are here incorporated by reference in their entirety. Upon executing this Election and Release Form, a Participating Subdivision agrees that, in exchange for the consideration described in the Agreement, the Participating Subdivision is bound by all the terms and conditions of the Agreement, including but not limited to the Release found in Section VII of the Agreement and the provisions concerning participation by Subdivisions or Special Districts in Section VIII, and the Participating Subdivision and its signatories expressly represent and warrant on behalf of themselves that they have, or will have obtained on or before the Effective Date or on or before the execution of this Election and Release Form if executed after the Effective Date, the authority to settle and release, to the maximum extent of the Subdivision’s and Special District’s power, all Released Claims related to Covered Conduct. If this Election and Release Form is executed on or before the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss Endo/Par and all other Released Entities with prejudice from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Endo/Par or a Released Entity no later than the Initial Participation Date. If this Election and Release Form is executed after the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss Endo/Par and all other Released

¹ The Agreement defines a “Participating Subdivision” as a Subdivision or Special District that signs this Election and Release Form and meets the requirements for becoming a Participating Subdivision under subsection VIII.A. of the Agreement.

Entities with prejudice from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Endo/Par or a Released Entity concurrently with the execution of this form. By executing this Election and Release Form, the Participating Subdivision submits to the jurisdiction of the Honorable Robert Schaffer, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358, Master File No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas.

Dated: March 24, 2022

Texas Subdivision Name: City of Lake Dallas, Texas

By: _____

[NAME] Andi Nolan

[TITLE] Mayor

[ADDRESS] 212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, TX 75065

[TELEPHONE] 940-497-2226 x101

[EMAIL ADDRESS] klesley@lakedallas.com

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TEXAS OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND COUNCIL AND SETTLEMENT ALLOCATION AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, TO EXECUTE THE ENDO TEXAS SUBDIVISION ELECTION AND RELEASE FORM AND THE TEVA TEXAS SUBDIVISION ELECTION AND RELEASE FORM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas (the “City”), Texas home rule Municipality located in Denton County, Texas, created in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Local Government Code and operating pursuant to enabling legislation of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, The City obtained information indicating that certain drug companies and their corporate affiliates, parents, subsidiaries, and such other defendants as may be added to the litigation (collectively, “Defendants”) have engaged in fraudulent and/or reckless marketing and/or distribution of opioids that have resulted in addictions and overdoses; and

WHEREAS, these actions, conduct and misconduct have resulted in significant financial costs to the City; and

WHEREAS, the State of Texas, through the Office of the Attorney General, and a negotiation group for Texas political subdivisions entered into an Agreement entitled Texas Opioid Abatement Fund Council and Settlement Allocation Term Sheet (hereafter, the “Texas Term Sheet”) approving the allocation of any and all opioid settlement funds within the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas previously authorized and submitted to the Texas Attorney General Office a resolution and Texas Term Sheet for the Johnson & Johnson and Distributors opioid settlement, and is not required to complete another Texas Term Sheet; and

WHEREAS, the Attorney General has entered into two additional settlement agreements with Endo and Teva; and

WHEREAS, Special Counsel and the State of Texas have recommended that the City support the adoption and approval the Endo Election and Release form and the Teva Election and Release form to participate in said opioid settlement in their entirety.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that we, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas:

1. Support the adoption and approval the Endo Election and Release form and the Teva Election and Release form in their entirety; and
2. Finds as follows:
 - a. There is a substantial need for repayment of opioid-related expenditures and

payment to abate opioid-related harms in and about the City; and

b. The City Council supports in its entirety and hereby adopts the allocation method for opioid settlement proceeds as set forth in the STATE OF TEXAS AND TEXAS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS' OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND COUNCIL AND SETTLEMENT ALLOCATION TERM SHEET, previously submitted by City of Lake Dallas. The City Council understands that the purpose of original Settlement Allocation Term Sheet is to permit collaboration between the State of Texas and Political Subdivisions to explore and potentially effectuate resolution of the Opioid Litigation against Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participants as defined therein.

We also understand that an additional purpose is to create an effective means of distributing any potential settlement funds obtained under these two settlements between the State of Texas and Political Subdivisions in a manner and means that would promote an effective and meaningful use of the funds in abating the opioid epidemic in this City and throughout Texas.

3. Hereby authorizes, after full review and consideration of, the Endo Election and Release form and the Teva Election and Release form (Exhibits A and B, respectively), and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the Mayor shall be authorized to execute the Endo Election and Release form and the Teva Election and Release hereto as Exhibits A and B (respectively), and any other agreements or documents necessary to bring about the objectives of this resolution, or the Settlement Participation, on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas.

4. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas this 24th day of March, 2022.

Andi Nolan, Mayor
City of Lake Dallas, Texas

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary
City of Lake Dallas, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin Laughlin, City Attorney

Exhibit B

**TEXAS SUBDIVISION AND SPECIAL DISTRICT
ELECTION AND RELEASE FORM**

This Election and Release Form for Texas Participating Subdivisions¹ resolves opioid-related Claims against Teva under the terms and conditions set forth in the Teva Texas State-Wide Opioid Settlement Agreement between Teva, the State of Texas, and the Counties of Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant (the “Agreement”), the provisions of which are here incorporated by reference in their entirety. Upon executing this Election and Release Form, a Participating Subdivision agrees that, in exchange for the consideration described in the Agreement, the Participating Subdivision is bound by all the terms and conditions of the Agreement, including but not limited to the Release found in Section VII of the Agreement and the provisions concerning participation by Subdivisions or Special Districts in Section VIII, and the Participating Subdivision and its signatories expressly represent and warrant on behalf of themselves that they have, or will have obtained on or before the Effective Date or on or before the execution of this Election and Release Form if executed after the Effective Date, the authority to settle and release, to the maximum extent of the Subdivision’s and Special District’s power, all Released Claims related to Covered Conduct. If this Election and Release Form is executed on or before the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss the Released Claims with prejudice and sever Teva and all other Released Entities from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Teva or a Released Entity no later than the Initial Participation Date. If this Election and Release Form is executed after the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss the

¹ The Agreement defines a “Participating Subdivision” as a Subdivision or Special District that signs this Election and Release Form and meets the requirements for becoming a Participating Subdivision under subsection VIII.A. of the Agreement.

Released Claims with prejudice and sever Teva and all other Released Entities from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Teva or a Released Entity concurrently with the execution of this form. By executing this Election and Release Form, the Participating Subdivision submits to the jurisdiction of the Honorable Robert Schaffer, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358, Master File No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas.

Dated: March 24, 2022

Texas Subdivision Name: City of Lake Dallas, Texas

By: _____

[NAME] Andi Nolan

[TITLE] Mayor

[ADDRESS] 212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

[TELEPHONE] 940-497-2226 x101

[EMAIL ADDRESS] klesley@lakedallas.com